

A. M. D. G.

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

CATALOGUE

—OF—

—✻— CANISIUS ✻ COLLEGE —✻—

BUFFALO, N. Y.

6-91
1888-9.

Earning and Labor.

LIBRARY

OF THE

University of Illinois.

CLASS.

BOOK.

VOLUME.


C

C164

1886-91

Accession No.





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

222
5

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

—| CANISIUS | COLLEGE |—

BUFFALO, N. Y.



1886-87.

PROSPECTUS

—OF—

CANISIUS COLLEGE,

BUFFALO, N. Y.

THIS Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus was opened in September 1870, and incorporated in January 1883 by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, with power to confer Degrees and Academical Honors.

Its object is to afford Catholic youth the facilities for securing a solid and complete education based on the principles of Religion and calculated to fit them for a successful career in life.

Students who wish to enter the College will find every desirable accommodation.

Special Libraries for the promotion of good reading, a very handsome and complete set of Philosophical Instruments, a well equipped Chemical Laboratory, a Collection of objects of Natural Science have been procured and are being yearly increased by the pecuniary sacrifices of the Institution and the generosity of friends.

STUDIES.

The Collegiate Year is divided into two terms; the first begins on the first Wednesday of September, the second on the first day of February. The Scholastic year closes towards the end of June.

The Course of Studies offers every facility for a thorough and complete Classical and Commercial education. It comprises three Courses:

I. The Classical Course, which embraces the Latin, Greek, English, German, and French Languages; History, Geography, Elocution, Poetry, Rhetoric, and English Literature; likewise a Course of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Book-keeping, Penmanship, Drawing, Vocal and Instrumental Music. This Course is completed in six years.

II. The Philosophical Course, which embraces Mental and Moral Philosophy with Higher Mathematics for Students, who have completed the Classical Course.

III. The Commercial Course, which offers to those who are preparing for a Mercantile career, an opportunity of perfecting themselves in all the branches necessary for Commercial pursuits. Commencing with Elementary Book-keeping, it comprises explanations of Business Practices, Laws of Merchants, Negotiable Paper, besides Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, etc. This Course may be completed in four years.

A Preparatory Course is open for the benefit of those students whose insufficient knowledge of the rudiments prevents them from following the regular Courses.

Candidates for admission will be examined and placed in that Class to which they are entitled by their attainments.

The Scholarship of each student is determined by weekly reviews and semi-annual Examinations. No student who has not attained the required standard of proficiency, is allowed to proceed to a higher Class at the end of the year, unless he makes up for his deficiency within a specified time.

A Diploma, testifying the successful completion of the *Commercial Course* will be awarded to those who, at the end of that Course, shall have passed an Examination in Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Commercial Law, Political Economy, English Composition, History, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

A Diploma, testifying the successful completion of the *Classical Course* will be awarded to those who, at the end of that Course,

shall have passed an Examination in Evidences of Religion, Rhetoric, Latin and Greek Classics, British and American Literature, History, Algebra, Geometry, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts will be awarded to those who, after the successful completion of the Classical Course, shall have passed an Examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Higher Mathematics and Mechanics.

DISCIPLINE.

I. In general: The Rules and Regulations of the College are calculated to secure the order necessary for the effectual pursuit of studies, to develop and strengthen character, and to promote gentlemanly deportment and good manners. They are enforced with paternal gentleness, combined with energy and firmness. It is only when motives of honor, self-respect, conscience, and religion fail, that punishment is resorted to.

Every *Candidate for admission*, who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, is required to furnish sufficient testimony of a good moral character. Bad conduct, insubordination, or continued inapplication to studies are causes of dismissal.

The use of intoxicating liquor, or its introduction into the Institution, is prohibited under pain of expulsion. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden.

It is highly important that all students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who arrive late find it difficult to make up for lost time and instruction.

II. For Boarders in particular: In order to prevent dangerous reading and useless expense, no books, papers, periodicals, etc., are allowed among the students unless approved by the authorities. Students who wish to read newspapers or periodicals, may, with their parents' permission, form clubs and subscribe for weekly or monthly papers approved by the Faculty.

The *Correspondence* is subject to the inspection of the President, or one appointed by him.

On recreation days the Boarders have regular walks, or resort to the College villa on the outskirts of the city. Every convenience is afforded for hot and cold baths.

Those who have parents or guardians residing in the city will be allowed to visit them once a month. This privilege, however, will be withheld from any student whose conduct or application has not been satisfactory.

No Boarder will be permitted to visit the city, unless for urgent reasons, at the special request of parents or guardians, and accompanied by them or by one of the Faculty. It is very desirable that such requests should be made as rarely as possible, as frequent visits to the city are hurtful to the students and very annoying to the College.

At *Christmas* leave of absence from College will not be granted. This rule will be strictly enforced, as its neglect generally proves very detrimental both to students and their studies.

Eatables may be sent to the Boarders for Christmas, but at *no other time* of the year.

Quarterly reports are sent to parents or guardians of Boarders, respecting the progress, application, etc., of their sons or wards.

III. For Day-Scholars in particular: Day-Scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and to comply with the regulations of the College. Parents are requested to insist on their sons devoting at least two hours every evening to private study, and in case of absence from College to give prompt notice of the cause.

Day-Scholars may study at the College under the direction of one of the Fathers from 4 to 6 o'clock every evening.

They are strictly forbidden to bring anything to or from Boarders, or to do any errand for them, or to associate with them more than is absolutely necessary in Class and Academic Exercises.

Weekly reports are given respecting their conduct, application, attention, and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. Bad conduct, also outside the College, will be a cause of dismissal.

TERMS.

A. Boarders:

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------|
| Board and Tuition, yearly, | - | - | - | \$200.00 |
| Washing, | - | - | - | 20.00 |
| Bedding, if furnished by the Institution, | - | - | - | 12.00 |
| Use of Library, | - | - | - | 1.00 |

B. Day-Scholars:

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------|
| Tuition, yearly, | - | - | - | \$40.00 |
| Evening study at the College, monthly, | - | - | - | 2.50 |
| Use of Library, | - | - | - | 1.00 |

Payments must be made **quarterly** *in advance*.

Extra charge for Music Lessons and the use of Instruments.

No extra charge for Languages.

Students once enrolled will be considered as having entered the College for not less than a full term of five months; therefore *no deduction* will be made for removal within that term, except in case of protracted sickness or dismissal.

Each Boarder should be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays, six shirts, six collars, three night-shirts, six pairs of stockings, six handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins, two or three neckties, two or three pairs of shoes or boots, a pair of rubbers, and an overcoat. The full name, or the respective number should be marked on every article.

No advances will be made by the College for clothing, or for any similar purpose, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer.

With regard to pocket money it is desirable that parents should allow their sons only a moderate sum, and that this be left, not with their sons, but with the Prefect of Discipline, to be given as prudence may suggest, or occasion require.

For further information apply to

REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.

President.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

During the course of this Scholastic year, we have received the following generous contributions to our Museum:

From the Regents of the University of the State of New York:

A most valuable collection of Petrifications.

From Mr. Frank Seibert, Buffalo, N. Y.:

A beautiful specimen of stalactitic formation.

From Mr. Chas. F. Hunings, Buffalo, N. Y.:

A large block of salt of stalagmitic form.

From Rev. Frid. Pascalar, Rochester, N. Y.:

Several fine Colorado Minerals.

From Students of our College:

Miscellaneous specimens of Minerals and Petrifications.



FACULTY.

REV. THEOD. VAN ROSSUM, S. J.,
President.
Prefect of Studies.

REV. F. X. DELHEZ, S. J.,
Prefect of Discipline for the Boarders.
Professor of French and English.

REV. H. HARTMANN, S. J.,
Prefect of Discipline for the Day-Scholars.

REV. J. LE HALLE, S. J.,
Prefect of Studies for the Commercial Department.
Fourth Class, Commercial Course.

REV. J. MING, S. J.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. A. GUGGENBERGER, S. J.,
Professor of Rhetoric, and History.

REV. M. BISCHOFF, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.

REV. P. MUELLER, S. J.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. J. CONWAY, S. J.,
Class of Poetry.

REV. G. RUEBSAAT, S. J.,
Class of Humanities.

REV. L. BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.,
Class of Syntax.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

FR. W. WALLRATH, S. J.,

Second Grammar Class.

Teacher of Singing.

REV. F. X. TOELLE, S. J.,

First Grammar Class. Division A.

FR. A. PFEIL, S. J.,

First Grammar Class. Division B.

FR. R. MARTIN, S. J.,

Third Class, Commercial Course.

FR. J. KESSEL, S. J.,

Second Class, Commercial Course.

REV. V. SCHEPPACH, S. J.,

First Class, Commercial Course.

MR. G. RUEPPEL, S. J.,

Preparatory Class.

Assistant Prefect of Discipline.

FR. F. X. PILLIOD, S. J.,

FR. F. ODENBACH, S. J.,

FR. S. HUBER, S. J.,

FR. G. KRAFT, S. J.,

FR. C. FALK, S. J.,

Assistant Teachers

and

Prefects of Discipline.

MR. THOS. ASHTON.

*Professor of English, Commercial Law,
and Political Economy.*

MR. H. TIDEMAN.

Teacher of Drawing.

MR. CHAS. MISCHKA,

MR. G. KIEFER,

MR. I. CZERWINSKI,

Teachers

of

Music.

COURSE OF STUDIES.

PREPARATORY.

This Department is intended to receive pupils that are not sufficiently prepared to enter the Classical or Commercial Departments, provided that they know how to read and to write.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Small Catechism with Explanation. Schuster's Bible History.

ENGLISH.—Reading, Writing, and Spelling. Brown's Small Grammar. Daily Exercises.

ARITHMETIC.—Rudiments. Mental Arithmetic, with numerous practical Exercises.

GEOGRAPHY.—Van Antwerp and Bragg's Introductory.

PENMANSHIP.—Payson, Dunton, and Scribner's Copybooks (English and German).

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

This Department consists of six Classes.

I. FIRST GRAMMAR CLASS.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Schultz's Grammar and Exercises. Part I. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Grammar to Syntax. Spelling. Pieces read, explained, and declaimed. Compositions.

4. ARITHMETIC.—Properties of Numbers, Fractions, Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

5. GEOGRAPHY.—Introduction. Western Hemisphere. Geography of Europe.

6. PENMANSHIP.

II. SECOND GRAMMAR CLASS.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Schultz's Grammar. ETYMOLOGY: Irregular Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions. Use of Cases Part I. Daily-oral and written Exercises. NEPOS: Miltiades, Themistocles, Aristides, Pausanias, Dion, Hamilcar.

3. ENGLISH.—Grammar and Spelling continued. Select Pieces read, explained, and declaimed. Dictation Exercises. Compositions.

4. ARITHMETIC.—Compound Numbers. Percentage. Commission and Brokerage. Stock-Jobbing. Stock-Investments. Profit and Loss. Insurance. Taxes. Simple and Compound Interest. Partial Payments. Discount. Banking. Exchange. Equation of Payments. Ratio. Simple Proportion.

5. HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY.—Geography of Europe, and the other Parts of the Eastern Hemisphere. History of the United States.

6. INTRODUCTION INTO GREEK GRAMMAR.

7. PENMANSHIP.

III. THIRD GRAMMAR CLASS.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Grammar continued: Use of Cases. Peculiarities of Adjectives and Pronouns, Use of the Tenses. Use of the Indicative. Use of the Subjunctive, as far as the Subjunctive in Relative Clauses. CÆSAR: De Bello Gall. Books I. II. Regular oral and written Exercises, from Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

3. GREEK.—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Breitter's Reader. Regular written Exercises.

4. ENGLISH.—Elements of Prose Composition. Textbook: Hill's Elements of Rhetoric. Written Tasks: Description, Narration. Short Theme.

5. MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Algebra: Entire Quantity. Fractions Simple Equations with one or more Unknown Quantities, Problems and written Exercises.

6. HISTORY.—Ancient History.

7. BOOK-KEEPING.—(Optional).

IV. HUMANITIES.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Grammar finished and reviewed. CICERO: De Senectute. Selections from OVID's Metam., and Trist. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin. Written Exercises.

3. GREEK.—Irregular Verbs. Reader continued. Xenophon's Cyropaedia: Selections from Books VI. and VII. Written Exercises.

4. ENGLISH.—Principal species of Prose Composition (Description, Narration, Essay) explained, illustrated, practised in Written Exercises. Irving's Sketch Book. Scott's Lady of the Lake. Shakespear's Julius Caesar. History of American Literature. Elocution.

5. MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Algebra continued and concluded. Problems and written Exercises.

6. HISTORY.—History of the Middle Ages (Manuscript of Professor).

7. BOOK KEEPING.—(Optional).

V. POETRY.

1. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—Jouin's Evidences of Religion.

2. LATIN.—Syntax reviewed. Written and oral Exercises: Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin. CICERO: In Catilinam I., pro Archia. LIVY: Book XXI. VIRGIL's Aeneid. Books: I. (350 *vs.*), II. Various selections translated at sight.

3. GREEK.—Syntax: Use of Tenses and Moods. Written Exercises. Xen. Anab. I. I. c. pp. 1. 8. 9; I. II. c. p. 2. HOMER's Odyssey: Selections from Book I. Besides Book IX.

4. ENGLISH.—Poetry (Epic, Lyric, Dramatic) Milton's Paradise Lost and Shakespear's Macbeth. English Literature: (Jenkins Hand-Book) Original Composition in prose and verse. Elocution.

5. HISTORY.—Modern History from the Protestant Reformation to the French Revolution (Manuscript of Professor).

6. MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Geometry Books: I—VI. Practical Problems and written Exercises.

7. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Elroy M. Avery's Chemistry.

VI. RHETORIC.

1. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—Jouin's Evidences of Religion.
2. LATIN.—CICERO's Orations pro Leg. Man., pro Milone. Select Odes and Satires of HORACE. TACITUS' Agricola. Compositions.
3. GREEK.—DEMOSTHENES' On the Crown. SOPHOCLES' Antigone. Selections from HOMER's Iliad.
4. ENGLISH.—Coppens' Art of Oratorical Composition explained, Goodrich's Select British Eloquence. Outlines of English and American Literature repeated. Speeches composed and delivered. Debates.
5. HISTORY.—European History from the French Revolution. American History (Manuscript of Professor).
6. MATHEMATICS.—Geometry completed. Conic Sections. Trigonometry, plane and spherical.
7. CHEMISTRY.—Elroy M. Avery's Elements of Chemistry.

PHILOSOPHY.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.—Logic, General and Special Metaphysics. Lectures delivered in Latin. Authors for reference: F. Russo, S. J. Summa Philosophica; F. Liberatore, S. J. and F. Tongiorgi, S. J. Institutiones Philosophicae; Sanserverino, Philosophia Christiana. The Students are required to speak Latin and to defend Theses in that language twice a week.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.—Ethics and Natural Law. Text book: F. Jouin's, S. J. Elementa Philosophiae Moralis.

MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Analytical Geometry.

ASTRONOMY.—Elements of Astronomy (Manuscript of Professor).

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT,

I. FIRST COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation. Schuster's Bible History continued.

2. ARITHMETIC.—Fractions, Decimals, including Decimal Currency. Textbook: Robinson. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Etymology repeated. Textbook: Brown's First Lines. Spelling. Reading. Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

4. GEOGRAPHY.—Geography of the United States.

5. PENMANSHIP.

II. SECOND COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. ARITHMETIC.—Fractions. Decimals. Compound Numbers. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Spelling. Reading. Compositions. English Grammar: Etymology repeated. Principal Rules of Syntax. Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

4. BOOK-KEEPING.—Mayhew's Practical Book-keeping: Single Entry.

5. GEOGRAPHY.—Geography of Europe.

6. HISTORY.—History of the United States.

7. PENMANSHIP.—English and German.

III. THIRD COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. MATHEMATICS.—ALGEBRA: Entire Quantities and Fractions. Textbook: Robinson. ARITHMETIC: Percentage. Interest. Partial Payments. Equation of Payments. Banking. Exchange. Textbook: Robinson. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Grammar to the end of Syntax. Spelling and Dictation. Elementary Elocution and Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

4. HISTORY.—Ancient History.

5. GEOGRAPHY.—Asia. Africa. Australia. Physical Geography.

6. BOOK-KEEPING.—Double Entry.

IV. COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. MATHEMATICS.—ALGEBRA: A complete Course. Textbook: Robinson. ARITHMETIC: The Course completed. Textbook: Robinson's Higher Arithmetic. GEOMETRY: Textbook: Peck, Books I. and II.

3. ENGLISH.—Principles of Rhetoric. Compositions. English Literature. Textbook: Arnold's Manual. Illustrations from Professor's Manuscript.

4. HISTORY.—Middle Ages. Modern History.

5. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy: Dynamics. Simple Machines. Liquids. Pneumatics. Heat. Practical Problems and Exercises.

6. CHEMISTRY.—Appleton's Young Chemist. Practical Problems.

7. POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Textbook: Perry's Introduction. Theories of the opposing school stated and explained.

8. COMMERCIAL LAW.—Lectures, illustrating Business Usages. Law Merchant. Forms of Business Papers, Deeds, etc.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

These studies are open to the students of both the *Classical and Commercial Departments without extra charge.*

1. GERMAN.—Owing to the great importance now attached in our country to a knowledge of German, those wishing to perfect themselves in this branch will be afforded an opportunity of following a full Course, embracing everything from the first rudiments to the study of German Literature.

2. FRENCH.—A full Course of French is opened for such of the students as desire to apply themselves to this study.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS,

FROM
SEPTEMBER 1886 TO JULY 1887.

PHILOSOPHERS:

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Essmann, Leo | Mass. |
| Goeckel, Charles | Pa. |
| Knappe, Leo | Mass. |
| Ryan, John | City. |
| Scherer, Frank | " |
| Schleicher, John | Mass. |
| Sindele, Frank | City. |

COLLEGE-STUDENTS:

The numbers indicate how many "Rewards of Merit" have been obtained during the second term of this scholastic year. The highest number obtainable was four.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Airey, Sebastian | 4 | City. | Bauers, George | 3 | City. |
| Alberstadt, William | 2 | Pa. | Becker, George | 4 | Pa. |
| Amend, Alfred | 2 | N. Y. | Behn, Byron | 1 | City. |
| Andries, Henry | 1 | Mich. | Benz, Jacob | | " |
| Argus, Albert | 3 | City. | Benzing, Magnus | 1 | " |
| August, Fred | 3 | " | Bernhardt, Albert | | " |
| Austin, James | 2 | " | Bernhardt, William | | " |
| Baab, Frank | 3 | N. Y. | Bidlingmayer, Joseph | 4 | Pa. |
| Baltz, Louis | | City. | Bless, August | 2 | City. |
| Barry, Robert | 2 | " | Boesken, Henry | 4 | O. |
| Barsch, Anthony | 3 | O. | Boland, Joseph | | City. |
| Battel, Henry | | City. | Bork, George | 3 | " |
| Battel, Thomas | 2 | " | Bowen, Edward | 2 | " |
| Bauer, William | 2 | " | Bowes, Ambrose | 2 | N. Y. |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------|----------------------|---|-------|
| Bowes, Thomas | 4 | N. Y. | Decot, Jerome | 2 | N. Y. |
| Boyle, Frank | | City. | Delahunt, James | | City. |
| Braun, Jacob | 2 | " | Delahunt, Thomas | | " |
| Breis, Ernest | | " | Delahunt, William | | " |
| Brennan, Albert | 2 | " | Diehl, Frank | 2 | " |
| Brennan, James | 2 | " | Diehl, Peter | | " |
| Broadt, George | | " | Diekmann, Herman | 3 | N. Y. |
| Brown, Fred | 2 | N. Y. | Dietz, Joseph | | City. |
| Buckley, Peter | 2 | O. | Dingens, Charles | 4 | " |
| Buhr, Henry | 2 | City. | Dirscherl, Joseph | 1 | " |
| Burger, Theodore | 3 | Pa. | Dobmeyer, Joseph | 4 | " |
| Burgoon, Peter | 2 | Pa. | Doesch, John | 2 | " |
| Burke, Frank | | City. | Dold, Fred | | " |
| Burke, Thomas | 1 | " | Doll, Arthur | 3 | " |
| Burns, Gerald | | " | Doll, Henry | 3 | " |
| Burns, James | 1 | " | Doll, Julius | | " |
| Cable, Herman | | O. | Doll, Walter | 3 | " |
| Carr, John | 4 | City. | Dombrowskey, Gustave | | " |
| Carroll, William | | " | Dorsey, John | 3 | N. Y. |
| Clark, Thomas | 1 | " | Dotterweich, Edward | 2 | N. Y. |
| Clarke, Stephan | 4 | " | Dotterweich, Frank | 1 | N. Y. |
| Clasgens, Frank | 3 | O. | Eich, Charles | | City. |
| Clasgens, John | 4 | O. | Embse, Fred | 1 | O. |
| Clauter, William | 4 | O. | English, John | | City. |
| Comerford, Arthur | 3 | Pa. | English, Oscar | | " |
| Conlisk, Walter | 2 | City. | Endres, Edward | | " |
| Coogan, Frank | 1 | " | Ennis, Mathew | 4 | N. Y. |
| Coogan, Harry | | " | Faulhaber, Albert | 1 | O. |
| Coon, Harry | 1 | " | Fink, Charles | | City. |
| Corrigan, William | 4 | " | Fisher, Albert | 1 | " |
| Cristiano, Vito | | " | Fox, Frank | 3 | O. |
| Crowe, Francis | 3 | Pa. | Frjol, Jacob | 3 | City. |
| Crowley, Walter | | Pa. | Fuchs, Henry | | " |
| Cruickshank, Percy | 2 | Ont. | Gallagher, Joseph | 3 | " |
| Cullen, Frank | | City. | Garbrough, Edward | 3 | Ind. |
| Davis, Louis | 3 | " | Gaylord, Charles | | City. |
| Deck, Edward | 3 | " | Gebhard, Frank | 1 | " |
| Decot, Frank | 1 | N. Y. | Gerhardstein, Henry | 4 | O. |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------|--------------------|---|-------|
| Gibbons, George | | Ont. | Irr, Eugene | 4 | City. |
| Gilles, Otto | | City. | Ivers, Thomas | 3 | Pa. |
| Gillig, Charles | | " | Jacobi, Frank | 2 | O. |
| Gillig, Henry | 3 | " | Jacobs, Louis | 1 | City. |
| Gilmore, Patrick | 4 | " | Jones, Edward | 4 | N. Y. |
| Gittere, Eugene | 4 | " | Kast, Conrad | 4 | City. |
| Goeckel, William | 1 | Pa. | Kelly, Thomas | 4 | " |
| Goetz, Conrad | 2 | City. | Keppeler, John | 1 | " |
| Haas, Joseph | 4 | " | Kiefer, Fred | 3 | " |
| Haberstroh, Andrew | 2 | Mass. | Kingston, Henry | 3 | N. Y. |
| Haberstro, Frank | 4 | City. | Kirkhover, Harry | | City. |
| Haberstro, John | | " | Klauck, Frank | | " |
| Hacker, Frank | 4 | " | Klaus, Joseph | 2 | " |
| Haeusle, Albert | 3 | " | Knickenberg, W. | 3 | " |
| Haeusle, Edmund | 4 | " | Knorr, Leo | 4 | Pa. |
| Hausauer, George | 1 | " | Konopka, Aloysius | | City. |
| Healy, John | | " | Kos, Nicholas | 4 | N. Y. |
| Hearne, George | 4 | " | Kowald, Joseph | 2 | City. |
| Heenan, Henry | 1 | " | Kraus, George | 3 | " |
| Heimerle, Benedict | 2 | " | Kuster, Hugh | | " |
| Henning, George | | " | Lang, Jacob | | " |
| Hepp, James | | " | Lannen, Thomas | | " |
| Heron, Fred | 4 | " | Liebel, Michael | 4 | Pa. |
| Herr, Charles | 3 | O. | Liebold, Joseph | | City. |
| Hoefner, George | 2 | City. | Linnemann, Hugo | 1 | N. Y. |
| Hogg, Pius | | " | Little, Charles | | O. |
| Holleran, Robert | 1 | O. | Little, Louis | 4 | O. |
| Holmwood, Frank | 3 | City. | Loughlin, William | 2 | N. Y. |
| Holzborn, Eugene | | " | Lowmann, Charles | | O. |
| Honer, Aloysius | 4 | " | Lukaszewsky, Val. | 2 | City. |
| Hopp, Joseph | 3 | O. | Lutz, John | 4 | N. Y. |
| Horak, Wenceslaus | 4 | O. | Lyons, William | | City. |
| Hordych, Wradislaus | 1 | City. | Mahaney, Cornelius | | " |
| Howland, Charles | | N. Y. | Mahoney, Frank | 2 | " |
| Huene, Charles | 3 | N. Y. | Mahoney, Harry | 1 | " |
| Hurst, George | 1 | City. | Mallmann, Paul | | N. Y. |
| Ingold, Emil | | " | Mannhardt, Frank | 4 | City. |
| Ingold, William | | " | Manning, Peter | 2 | N. Y. |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-------|---------------------|---|-------|
| Marion, George | 3 | N. Y. | Quenzer, William | 2 | N. Y. |
| Mark, Jacob | | N. Y. | Quinn, Martin | 2 | City. |
| Mast, John | 4 | City. | Rast, Edward | | " |
| McCue, Clifton | 4 | O. | Rauschmayer, Albert | 2 | Pa. |
| McDougall, Alexander | | City. | Reynolds, Henry | 4 | O. |
| McMannus, John | 1 | O. | Reynolds, Robert | 3 | O. |
| McManus, Theodore | 2 | City. | Richard, Joseph | 2 | O. |
| McNamara, William | 1 | N. Y. | Richards, Peter | 4 | City. |
| Metzger, Sylvester | 2 | N. Y. | Rick, Fred | | " |
| Miller, Jacob | 4 | City. | Riley, John | | " |
| Miller, John | | " | Riley, Thomas | | " |
| Miller, Joseph | 3 | O. | Robling, Edward | 3 | Pa. |
| Mischler, Frank | 4 | Mass. | Rohr, Leo | 3 | City. |
| Mislin, John | | City. | Root, Herbert | | Va. |
| Molitor, Albert | | O. | Rudge, Eugene | 4 | O. |
| Moll, Charles | 2 | City. | Rudge, William | 2 | O. |
| Mooney, Frank | 2 | " | Ryan, Patrick | | City. |
| Morlock, James | 4 | " | Ryan, Stephen | 4 | " |
| Moyles, Daniel | | Pa. | Sahlen, Joseph | | " |
| Muldoon, Vincent | | City. | Sanders, William | 4 | " |
| Mullany, James | 2 | N. Y. | Sartori, Andrew | 1 | Pa. |
| Mullany John | 2 | N. Y. | Schaefer, Joseph | | City. |
| Mulloy, Edward | 3 | N. Y. | Schaefer, Peter | 4 | N. Y. |
| Mumm, William | 1 | City. | Schaffeld, John | 4 | O. |
| Murphy, Daniel | 1 | " | Schaus, Jacob | 3 | City. |
| Murray, James | | O. | Scherer, Fred | 4 | " |
| Nash, James | 3 | City. | Schirra, John | | " |
| Naughten, William | | " | Schlenker, Charles | 2 | " |
| Nebrich, Frank | 2 | " | Schlund, John | | " |
| Nellany, Charles | 3 | " | Schmidt, Henry | 2 | " |
| Neunder, George | 3 | " | Schmidt, Joseph | 3 | " |
| O'Brien, William | | N. Y. | Schmitz, Nicholas | 4 | N. Y. |
| Ottenot, William | | City. | Schmoldt, Fred | 3 | O. |
| Paulus, Jacob | 4 | " | Schorp, Henry | 4 | City. |
| Paulus, John | 4 | " | Schumann, Charles | 2 | " |
| Peirick, William | 4 | " | Schwartz, Edward | 4 | N. Y. |
| Peters, Mathias | 4 | N. Y. | Schweigert, Edward | 3 | City. |
| Pfluger, John | 4 | City. | Schwertfuehrer, G. | 2 | N. Y. |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------|-------------------|---|-------|
| Schwertfuehrer, H. | 3 | N. J. | Timlin, John | | City. |
| Schwier, Philip | 2 | City. | Tompkins, Walter | | N. Y. |
| Seabert, Charles | 1 | " | Trenkamp, John | 2 | O. |
| Seeholzer, Adolph | 3 | O. | Tuttle, Walter | | City. |
| Shapaker, Fred | 3 | City. | Uebbing, Edward | | " |
| Shriver, Ely | 1 | " | Voekle, Albert | 4 | " |
| Siedler, Henry | | " | Voisard, Charles | 4 | N. Y. |
| Spoeri, Frank | | " | Voisard, Edward | | N. Y. |
| Stabenau, Thomas | 4 | " | Voltz, Albert | | City. |
| Stafford, John | 1 | N. Y. | Vom Berge, Henry | 4 | " |
| Staib, George | 2 | Pa. | Wagner, Albert | 3 | " |
| Stephan, Charles | 4 | N. Y. | Wagner, Charles | 4 | " |
| Stines, James | 3 | City. | Walker, Cecil | 4 | Mass. |
| Storz, John | 3 | Pa. | Walz, Jacob | | City. |
| Stover, Louis | 2 | City. | Werner, Joseph | 2 | " |
| Strassberger, Adam | 1 | " | Wernet, Harry | 2 | O. |
| Strauss, John | 4 | " | Wierling, William | 1 | City. |
| Stueber, Anthony | 2 | O. | Wilson, Alexander | 4 | O. |
| Sullivan, John | 4 | N. Y. | Winkler, James | 1 | City. |
| Summers, Thomas | | City. | Wren, James | 2 | O. |
| Telaak, William | | " | Zimmermann, E. | 3 | City. |
| Thomas, George | 1 | N. Y. | | | |

Total number 306.



GENERAL ORDER OF CLASS DAYS.

| | | | |
|-----|----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 5. | 30 | A. M. | Rising. |
| 5. | 50 | " | Morning Prayers. Study. |
| 7. | 10 | " | Breakfast. |
| 7. | 30 | " | Recreation. |
| 8. | | " | Mass. |
| 8. | 30 | " | Class. |
| 10. | 15 | " | Recreation. |
| 10. | 30 | " | Class. |
| 11. | 55 | " | Study. |
| 12. | 15 | P. M. | Dinner. |
| 12. | 45 | " | Recreation. |
| 1. | 45 | " | Class. |
| 3. | 15 | " | Study. |
| 4. | | " | Recreation. |
| 5. | | " | Study. |
| 7. | 15 | " | Supper. |
| 7. | 30 | " | Night Prayers, Spiritual Reading, Free Study. |
| 9. | 15 | " | Dormitory. |

Tuesday and Thursday Afternoons, No School.

SUNDAY'S ORDER.

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------|
| 6. | | A. M. | Rising. |
| 6. | 30 | " | Morning Prayers, Study, or Mass & Communion. |
| 7. | 15 | " | Breakfast. |
| 8. | 30 | " | Mass and Sermon. |
| 9. | 30 | " | Recreation. |
| 10. | 30 | " | Study. |
| 12. | | M. | Dinner. |
| 12. | 30 | P. M. | Recreation. |
| 2. | | " | Benediction. |
| 2. | 30. | " | Study. |
| 3. | 30. | " | Recreation. |
| 5. | | " | Study, etc., etc., as above. |

Studies will be resumed
on

Wednesday, September 7th. at 8 A. M.

SOCIETIES.

SODALITIES OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

ORGANIZED 1870.

These Sodalties have for their object the promotion of filial love towards the Mother of God, and the practice of virtue and piety among their members.

I. SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION

—OF THE—

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS 1886-1887.

I. Term.

II. Term.

PREFECT:

Henry Gerhardstein.

Henry Gerhardstein.

ASSISTANTS:

John Shaffeld.

John Shaffeld.

Wenceslaus Horack.

Wenceslaus Horack.

SECRETARY:

Matth. Ennis.

Peter Schaefer.

CONSULTERS:

Chas. Goeckel.

John Schleicher.

Frank Haberstro.

William Clauter.

William Clauter.

Edward Jones.

Matthew Peters.

John Sullivan.

Herman Cable.

Jos. Dobmeyer.

William Peirick.

Robert Reynolds.

Present Members, - - - 72

Total number of members since foundation, 514.

II. SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

—OF THE—

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.



REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.

-

-

DIRECTOR.



OFFICERS 1886-1887.

I. Term.

II. Term.

PREFECT:

Louis Little.

Louis Little.

ASSISTANTS:

Frank Diehl.

Frederic Scherer.

Louis Davis.

Frank Diehl.

SECRETARY:

Cecil Walker.

Cecil Walker.

CONSULTERS:

Frank Crowe.

Frank Crowe.

Joseph Hopp.

Frank Mischler.

Frank Nebrich.

Joseph Hopp.

Henry Doll.

Charles Voisard.

Herman Dieckman.

Henry Schorp.

Joseph Dietz.

George Kraus.

Frank Nebrich.

John Doesch.

Members

125.

THE ST. THOMAS PHILOSOPHICAL ASSOCIATION.

ORGANIZED 1886.

Its object is the advancement of philosophical knowledge. The exercises consist in debates and essays. Regular meetings are held every fortnight.

MODERATOR:

REV. J. MING, S. J.

OFFICERS:

First Term.

Frank Sindele, *President*.

Charles Goeckel, *Vice-President*.

Frank Scherer, *Secretary*.

Second Term.

Frank Sindele, *President*.

Frank Scherer, *Vice-President*.

Charles Goeckel, *Secretary*.

7 Members.

CANISIUS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY.

Its principal object is the cultivation of Eloquence. The Society holds its meetings every fortnight.

ACTING PRESIDENT:

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

OFFICERS:

I. Term.

Matthew Ennis, *Vice-President*.

Edward Schwartz, *Secretary*.

Henry Gerhardstein, *Treasurer*,

II. Term.

Frank Haberstro.

Matthew Ennis.

Edward Jones.

COMMITTEE ON EXERCISES:

John Schaffeld.

Edward Jones.

John Schaffeld.

William Clauter.

12 Charter-Members.

THE COLLEGE "CÆCILIA" CHOIR.

During this scholastic year, the efforts of the Choir have been directed towards promoting true and genuine Church-music, and towards cultivating secular songs of artistic merit.

OFFICERS,

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| FR. W. WALLRATH, S. J. | - | - | - | Director. |
| PROF. CH. MISCHKA | - | - | - | Organist. |

60 Members.

EUPHONIA ORCHESTRA.

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| PROF. CH. MISCHKA, | - | - | - | Director. |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------|

16 Members.

CANISIUS SILVER CORNET BAND.

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| PROF. CH. MISCHKA, | - | - | - | Director. |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------|

26 Members.

*The **Musical Course** consists of Lessons on the Piano, Violin, Viola, Cello, Doublebass, Flute, Clarionet, Cornet, and all Brass Instruments.*



PROPOSITIONES

DEFENDENDÆ PRO EXAMINE A PHILOSOPHIS PRIMI ANNI.

EX LOGICA.

1. Sensus externi apte dispositi convenienterque applicati sunt criterium, secundum quod intellectus infallibiliter iudicat tum de existentia corporum externorum eorumque qualitatibus sensibilibus, tum de existentia ipsarum sensationum.

2. Conscientia est criterium veritatis, secundum quod intellectus infallibiliter iudicat de actuum nostrorum animique nostri existentia.

3. Intelligentia in iudiciis analyticis immediatis in infallibili veritatis criterio innititur.

4. In ratiocinio praemissae certae cum consequentia bona sunt infallibile criterium pro veritate conclusionis; praemissas autem esse certas et consequentiam esse bonam, sine periculo erroris cognosci potest.

5. Testimonium historicum, cum de testium scientia et veracitate constat, est criterium infallibile veritatis; de testium autem immediatorum scientia et veracitate in quibusdam adjunctis certo nobis constare potest.

6. Evidentia objectiva est ultimum omnis certitudinis motivum, atque universale veritatis criterium, idque infallibile.

7. Universalia sunt formaliter in intellectu tantum, fundamentaliter vero in rebus.

EX ONTOLOGIA.

8. In notione entis tria fundantur principia universalissima, principium nimirum contradictionis, exclusi medii et rationis sufficientis, ex quibus principium contradictionis est omnium primum.

9. Multarum rerum essentiae reales a nobis cognoscuntur.

10. Omne ens, quod existit, est unum unitate tum individuali, tum formali.

11. Substantia non est fictio mentis, sed est realis et existens.

12. Sunt accidentia realia in rebus creatis a substantia realiter distincta.

13. Notio causae efficientis est obiective realis, principiumque causalitatis est analyticum et absolute certum.

14. Ens a se est infinitum in essendo.

EX PSYCHOLOGIA.

15. Vita consistit in principio perfecto motus ab intrinseco.

16. Principium vitale realiter distinguitur a materia et a viribus chemicis et physicis.

17. Ad omnem cognitionem requiritur, ut objectum conjungatur cum potentia cognoscitiva sive immediate per se ipsum, sive mediate per speciem sui vicariam.

18. In omni cognitione producitur tanquam terminus species expressa seu similitudo objecti intentionalis formalis.

19. Species expressa non est id, ex quo, sed id, quo objectum cognoscitur.

20. Intellectus est facultas inorganica.

21. Objectum formale commune sive adaequatum intellectus humani in se et absolute spectati est ratio entis seu essentiae, objectum vero ejus formale proprium sive proportionatum pro hac vita sunt essentiae rerum sensibilium.

22. Ad originem idearum phantasma seu actus sensus interni praerequiritur, nec tamen sufficit, sed necessaria est ad inchoandam intellectionem etiam species intelligibilis impressa.

23. Admittendus est et intellectus agens, qui speciem intelligibilem a phantasmate abstrahit, et intellectus possibilis, qui speciem expressam producit.

24. Voluntas libertatem indifferentiae habet circa bona determinata.

25. Anima humana et substantia simplex.

26. Anima humana est substantia spiritualis.

27. Anima rationalis in homine unitur corpori ut forma substantialis.

28. Anima rationalis in quovis homine creatur immediate a Deo eo momento, quo unitur corpori.

29. Anima rationalis est natura sua immortalis.

30. Anima rationalis, dissoluto corpore, superstes a Deo servabitur.

EXAMINATION PAPERS.

— CLASS OF RHETORIC 1887. —

I. ORAL EXAMINATION.

I. Evidences of Religion (L. Jouin. S. J.)

II. Art of Oratorical Comp., C. Coppins, S. J.

Ch. A. Goodrich's Select British Eloquence.

III. Latin.—Cicero's orations pro leg. Manil., pro Milone, with grammatical, historical, and oratorical analysis. Tacitus' Life of Agricola. Horace: Od. I. 1, 3, 14, 24, 35, II. 3, 14, 20, III. 1-6, 30 IV. 3, 7, Sat. I. 9.

IV. Greek.—Demosth.: "On the Crown."—Sophocles: "Antigone"—Homer: Iliad I. VI.

V. English.—British and American Literature.

VI. History.—A. Outlines of Ancient History;—General Division and Character of Periods.

B. Middle Ages;—(1) Foundation and destruction of the Teutonic Kingdoms during the Migration of Nations. (2) The Frankish Empire under the Merovingians, Majores domus, and Charlemagne. Diet of Tribur. (3) Mohammed and the four Patriarchal Chaliphs. (4) The Saxon and Franconian Emperors. Otto the Great, Henry IV. and V., and Gregory VII. (5) Alfred the Great. Canute the Great, Eadward the Confessor, and the Norman Conquest. (6) The Crusades. (Causes and results; general and special; preachers, leaders, and principal battles and sieges). (7) The Hohenstauffens. Frederic Barbarossa and Frederic II. (8) Henry II. Thomas à Becket. (9) Philip IV. of France and Boniface VIII. (10) The Babylonian Captivity, Great Schism, Council of Constance, and Fall of Constantinople.

C. Reformation;—(1) The Sovereigns of the Period (France, Germany, England). (2) The Reformation in Germany (religious, political, social). (3) Henry VIII. and Elisabeth. (4) Civil Wars in France; Massacre of St. Bartholomew's; War of the Three Henries. (5) Thirty Years' War. Bohemian and Swedish Periods. Peace of Westphalia. (6) The Long Parliament and the Commonwealth. (7) Louis XIV. Wars of the Palatine and Spanish Succession. Peace of Utrecht. (8) Leopold I. Second Turkish War. (9) Peter the Great and Charles XII. The Northern War to the Battle of Pultawa. (10) The Popish Plot and the Second Revolution in England.

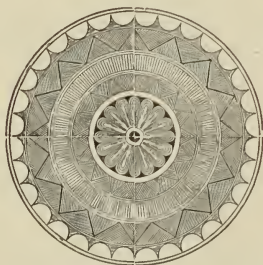
D. Revolution;—(1) Causes of the Seven Years' (French and Indian) War Campaign of Wolfe and Montcalm. Peace of Hubertsburg and of Paris. (2) First Division of Poland. (3) Internal Administration of Maria Theresa, Frederic II., Joseph II., and Louis XV. (4) Causes of the American Revolution. (5) The War of Liberation. Washington's Campaigns. Surrender of Burgoyne and Cornwallis. (6) Causes of the French Revolution. The National Convention and the Terror. (7) Wars of Napoleon. Napoleon and Pius VI. and VII. The Wars of 1805, and 1812. The Battles of Leipsic and Waterloo. Congress of Vienna. (8) Presidents of the U. S., and Civil War. (9) The July and February Revolutions. (10) Pius IX.

VII. Mathematics:—Congruity and Similarity of Triangles, Area of a Rectangle, a Parallelogram, a Triangle, a Trapezoid, and and regular Polygon. Surface and Volume of Cylinder, Cone, and Sphere. Conic Sections, the Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola. Logarithms and their Uses. Circular Functions. The six fundamental Formulas of Plane Trigonometry and their Applications.

VIII. Natural Philosophy and Chemistry:—The three Laws of Motion. Gravitation and its Laws, Laws of Falling Bodies, The Pendulum, Work and Energy, The six simple Machines, Description of the dielectric Machine; Description of various Galvanic Cells. Explanation of electric Telegraphs and electric Bells. Preparation and Properties of Hydrogen, Oxygen, Chlorine, Hydrochloric acid, Nitric acid, Sulphur, Hydrogen Sulphide, Sulphuric acid, Carbon Monoxide, Carbon Dioxide, Illuminating Gas.

II. WRITTEN WORK.

1. LATIN ESSAY.—Festina lente.
2. GREEK.—Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown §§ 278—282. into English.—From English into Greek "Daedalus". Exercise Book p. 119.
3. ENGLISH ESSAY.—The Aim of College Education.
4. EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.—De Constitutione Ecclesiae Christi.
5. MATHEMATICS.—Twenty-four Propositions of Geometry, Conic Sections and Trigonometry. (Theorems proved and practical problems solved).
6. CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Fifteen Questions on the same subject as proposed for the oral examination.



COMMENCEMENT CONCERT

GIVEN BY

THE MUSICAL SOCIETIES

OF

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

Monday, June 20th. 1887.

Part I.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| FLEUR DES CHAMPS, | - - - - | <i>Van Perck.</i> |
| | COLLEGE BAND. | |
| TO THEE MY COUNTRY, | - - - - | <i>Eichberg.</i> |
| | COLLEGE CHOIR. | |
| SERENADE, (<i>Four hands</i>) | - - - - | <i>Diabelli.</i> |
| | CH. GOECKEL AND WM. GOECKEL. | |
| THE DYING CHRISTIAN, <i>Soprano Solo,</i> | - - - - | <i>Schubert.</i> |
| | JOSEPH SCHMIDT. | |
| ECCE DEUS, | - - - - | <i>Aiblinger.</i> |
| | COLLEGE CHOIR. | |
| MORNING, NOON AND EVENING, | - - - - | <i>Suppe.</i> |
| | COLLEGE ORCHESTRA. | |

Part II.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SELECTIONS, <i>from Wagner's Lohengrin</i> | <i>Arr. by Prof. Ch. Mischka.</i> | |
| | COLLEGE BAND. | |
| DOUBLE QUARTET, | - - - - | <i>Mendelssohn.</i> |
| | SELECT CHOIR. | |
| VIOLIN SOLO, | - - - - | <i>Selected.</i> |
| | PROFS. I. P. CHERWINSKI & CH. MISCHKA. | |
| JOYS OF WANDERING, | - - - - | <i>Abt.</i> |
| | SELECT CHOIR & ORCHESTRA OF II. LATIN CLASS. | |
| TO OUR ALMA MATER, | - - - - | <i>Wagner.</i> |
| | COLLEGE CHOIR. | |
| MARCHE PROCESSIONALE, | - - - - | <i>Dagnelies.</i> |
| | COLLEGE BAND. | |

SEVENTEENTH
ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT.

AT

—† CANISIUS —††† COLLEGE. †—

Tuesday, June 21st. 1887 at 8 P. M.

His Lordship RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, Bishop of Buffalo,
Presiding.

ECCE SACERDOS MAGNUS, - - - - - *Haller,*
COLLEGE CHOIR.

ON THE PRINCIPLE OF LIFE, - - - - - *Dissertation,*
FR. SINDELE.

VIOLIN AND PIANO, SOLO, - - - - - *Sixth air de Beriot,*
CH. & WM. GOECKEL.

VALEDICTORY, - - - - -
FR. HABERSTRO.

HAIL TO OUR ALMA MATER, - - - - - *Wagner,*
COLLEGE CHOIR.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

HOME, SWEET HOME, - - - - - *Arranged by Prof. Ch. Mischka,*
BAND.

THE DEGREE OF "M. A."

was conferred upon:

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| FRANK SINDELE, B. A. | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------|

THE DIPLOMAS

*for the Completion of the Classical Course were
conferred upon:*

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| MATTHEW ENNIS, | - | - | - | New York City. |
| HENRY GERHARDSTEIN, | - | - | - | Bismark, O. |
| FRANK HABERSTRO, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| WENCESLAUS HORAK, | - | - | - | Cleveland, O. |
| JOHN SCHAEFFELD, | - | - | - | Cleveland, O. |

*for the Completion of the Commercial Course were
conferred upon:*

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|
| THOMAS BOWES, | - | - | - | Bath, N. Y. |
| LOUIS DAVIS, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| WALTER DOLL, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| EDWARD DOTTERWEICH, | - | - | - | Dunkirk, N. Y. |
| HENRY GILLIG, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| ROBERT HOLLERAN, | - | - | - | Steubenville, O. |
| LEO KNORR, | - | - | - | Wilkesbarre, Pa. |
| GEORGE KRAUS, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| MICHAEL LIEBEL, | - | - | - | Erie, Pa. |
| CLIFTON MCCUE, | - | - | - | Akron, O. |
| WILLIAM MCNAMARA, | - | - | - | Dunkirk, N. Y. |
| WILLIAM NAUGHTEN, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| WILLIAM PEIRICK, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| WILLIAM QUENZER, | - | - | - | New York City. |
| JAMES STINES, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| WALTER TOMPKINS, | - | - | - | Hornellsville, N. Y. |

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

PRIZE OF HONOR.

A. Boarders. Senior Divison.

GOLD MEDAL

Presented by

RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, BISHOP OF BUFFALO.

Awarded to

HENRY GERHARDSTEIN.

Boarders. Junior Division.

GOLD MEDAL

Presented by Thomas Ashton, Esq., Awarded to

LOUIS LITTLE.

B. Day-Scholars.

GOLD MEDAL

Presented by William Lutz, Esq. Awarded to

FREDERICK SCHERER.

NEXT IN MERIT.

John Schaffeld, Matthew Ennis, Wenceslaus Horak, William Clauter, Edward Jones,
Henry Botschen, John Clasgens, Matthias Peters, Peter Schaefer, John Sullivan,
Joseph Bidlingmayer, John Lutz, Nicholas Schmitz, Thomas Bowes, Leo Knorr,
George Becker, Cecil Walker, Frank Mischler, Joseph Richard, Francis Crowe,
Herman Dickmann, Henry Doll, Andrew Haberstroh, Joseph Hopp, Henry Kingston,
Joseph Miller, Alexander Wilson, Stephen Clark, Arthur Comerford, John Mullany,
Edward Mulloy, Charles Stephan, Charles Voisard, Fred Heron, Frank Haberstro,
Peter Richards, Jacob Morlock, Joseph Haas, Patrick Gilmore, Jacob Paulus,
Thomas Stabenau, Henry Schorp, Sebastian Airey, Henry Vom Berge, George Hearne,
John Strauss, John Mast, Jacob Schaus, George Bork, Charles Moll, Frank Nebrich,
William Corrigan, Benedict Heimerle, Jacob Braun, Charles Wagner, Jacob Friol,
John Paulus, Frank Mannhardt, James Nash, August Bless, Wradislaus Hordych,
Louis Jacobs, Joseph Klaus, Thomas Burke, Harry Mahoney, Leo Rohr,
Charles Dingens, William Peirick, Louis Davis, Henry Gillig, Walter Doll, George Kraus,
William Sanders, Thomas Kelly, Albert Argus, Walter Conlisk, Frank Hacker,
Edward Zimmermann, Alois Honer, James Austin, Philip Schwier, John Carr, Pius Hogg,
Harry Buhr, Eli Shriver, Charles Schlenker, Albert Wagner, Frederick August,
Edmund Haeusle, Edward Schweigert, Frank Mahoney, Eugene Irr, Arthur Doll,
Albert Haeusle, Stephen Ryan.

PRIZE OF APPLICATION.

A. Boarders. Senior Division.

WENCESLAUS HORAK.

Boarders. Junior Division.

FRANCIS C. OWE.

B. Day-Scholars.

FRANK HABERSTRO.

NEXT IN MERIT

Henry Gerbardstein, John Schaffeld, William Cauter, Edward Jones, Jacob Miller, Edward Schwartz, Alfred Amend, Anthony Barsch, Henry Boesken, John Clasgens, George Marion, Matthias Peters, Peter Schaefer, John Sullivan, Joseph Bidlingmayer, John Lutz, Eugene Rudge, Nicholas Schmitz, John Stafford, John Storz, Frank Fox, Thomas Bowes, Robert Holleran, Walter Tompkins, Clifton McCue, Conrad Kast, Cecil Walker, Percy Chickshank, Louis Little, Frank Mischler, Herman Diekmann, Henry Doll, William Goeckel, Joseph Hopp, Henry Kingston, Joseph Miller, Alexander Wilson, Stephen Clark, Arthur Comerford, Charles Herr, Thomas Ivers, John Mullany, Edward Mulloy, Henry Reynolds, Charles Stephan, Theodore Burger, Charles Volsard, Frank Clasgens, Edward Garbrough, Fred Schmoldt, Fred Heron, Peter Richards, Jacob Morlock, Joseph Haas, Jacob Paulus, Joseph Dobmeyer, Thomas Stabenau, Harry Schorp, Frederick Scherer, George Bork, George Hearne, John Strauss, William Corrigan, John Mast, Jacob Schaus, Frank Mooney, Joseph Gallagher, Charles Wagner, Frank Mannhardt, John Paulus, John Pfuger, Edward Deck, Louis Davis, James Stines, George Kraus, Walter Doll, William Sanders, Thomas Kelly, Albert Vockle, Harry Kirkover, Frank Hacker, Alois Honer, Albert Argus, Thomas Battel, James Austin, Harry Coon, Conrad Goetz, Philip Schwier, William Wierling, Frederick August, John Carr, Harry Buhr, John English, Albert Wagner, Edmond Haeusle, Arthur Doll, Eugene Irr, Frank Mahoney, Edward Schweigert, Stephen Ryan, Eugene Gittere.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.

Gold Medal for the First in Scholastic Disputation Presented by Thomas Ashton, Esq. Awarded to

FRANK SINDELE, B. A.

NEXT IN MERIT:—CHARLES GOECKEL, B. A.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

Evidences of Religion.
(VI. and V. Cl. combined).

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by the
CANISIUS COLLEGE ALUMNI.

Awarded to MATTHEW ENNIS.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

John Schaffeld, Frank Haberstro,

Edward Schwartz, William Clauter,

Wenceslaus Horak, Edward Jones,

Henry Gerhardstein.

Latin.

PREMIUM FRANK HABERSTRO

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

John Schaffeld, Matthew Ennis,

Wenceslaus Horak.

Greek.

PREMIUM FRANK HABERSTRO.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

Matthew Ennis, John Schaffeld

Wenceslaus Horak.

English and Rhetoric.

PREMIUM FRANK HABERSTRO.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

John Schaffeld, Wenceslaus Horak

Mathematics.

SILVER MEDAL Presented by
THOMAS ASHTON, ESQ.

Awarded to JOHN SCHAFFELD

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

Matthew Ennis, Frank Haberstro,

Wenceslaus Horak.

Chemistry.

SILVER MEDAL Presented by

THOMAS ASHTON, Esq.

Awarded to MATTHEW ENNIS.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

John Schaffeld, Wenceslaus Horak,

Jacob Miller, Edward Schwartz,

Frank Haberstro.

History.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by a

FRIEND of the College.

Awarded to JOHN SCHAFFELD.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

Matthew Ennis, Wenceslaus Horak.

CLASS OF POETRY.

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by

V. REV. J. M. SOERG.

Awarded to WILLIAM CLAUTER.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

Edward Jones, Edward Schwartz,

Louis Stover.

Greek.

PREMIUM LOUIS STOVER.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

William Clauter, Edward Schwartz,

Edward Jones.

English.

PREMIUM EDWARD JONES.

HONORABLY MENTIONED,

Cecil Walker, Peter Richards.

Note.—The "Honorably Mentioned" are to be read across the line for precedence.

Mathematics.

SILVER MEDAL. Presented by
THOMAS ASHTON, Esq.

Awarded to EDWARD SCHWARTZ.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Jacob Miller, Cecil Walker,
William Clauter.

History.

PREMIUM WILLIAM CLAUTER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Edward Schwartz, Edward Jones,
Cecil Walker, Jacob Miller.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

Christian Doctrine.

Awarded to JACOB MORLOCK.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Matthias Peters, George Marion,
John Sullivan, Alfred Amend.

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by
LOUIS HOLZBORN, Esq.
Awarded to MATTHIAS PETERS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Jacob Morlock, Alfred Amend,
Peter Schaefer.

Greek.

PREMIUM MATTHIAS PETERS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Jacob Morlock, George Marion,
Alfred Amend, Peter Schaefer.

English.

PREMIUM PETER SCHAEFER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Alfred Amend, John Sullivan,
Charles Nellany, Anthony Barsch,
John Dorsey, George Marion,
James Mullany.

Mathematics.

SILVER MEDAL. Presented by
THOMAS ASHTON, Esq.

Awarded to PETER SCHAEFER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
James Mullany, Matthias Peters,
Jacob Morlock, Alfred Amend,
George Marion, John Sullivan,
Anthony Barsch.

History.

PREMIUM JACOB MORLOCK.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Peter Schaefer, Matthias Peters,
George Marion, John Sullivan,
Anthony Barsch, Alfred Amend,
Henry Boesken, John Dorsey.

CLASS OF SYNTAX.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM LOUIS LITTLE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
John Lutz, Joseph Dobmeier,
Frank Mischler, James Paulus,
Thomas Stabenau, Henry Schorp,
Patrick Gilmore.

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by the
CANISIUS COLLEGE ALUMNI.
Awarded to JOHN LUTZ.
PREMIUM LOUIS LITTLE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Thomas Stabenau, Joseph Dobmeier,
Frank Mischler, James Paulus,
Henry Schorp, Patrick Gilmore.

Greek.

PREMIUM JOHN LUTZ.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Louis Little, Frank Mischler,
Thomas Stabenau, James Paulus,
Henry Schorp, Joseph Dobmeier,
John Stafford, Patrick Gilmore,
Joseph Bidlingmayer.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

English.

PREMIUM JOSEPH DOBMEIER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 John Lutz, Eugene Rudge,
 John Stafford, Patrick Gilmore,
 Nicholas Kos, James Paulus,
 Peter Buckley, Frank Mischler,
 Thomas Stabenau.

Mathematics.

PREMIUM EUGENE RUDGE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Louis Little, John Stafford,
 Frank Mischler, Thomas Stabenau,
 James Paulus, John Lutz,
 Joseph Richards.

History.

PREMIUM FRANK MISCHLER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Louis Little, John Lutz,
 James Paulus, John Stafford,
 Joseph Dobmeier, Patrick Gilmore,
 Joseph Richard, Peter Buckley.

II. GRAMMAR CLASS.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM FRANK BAAB.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Henry Doll, Henry Kingston,
 Frank Crowe, Joseph Hopp,
 Frederick Scherer, Joseph Miller,
 William Goeckel, Anthony Stueber,
 Andrew Haberstroh, Jacob Schaus,
 Joseph Gallagher, Herman Diekmann.

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by
MRS. JAMES MOONEY.

Awarded to **JOSEPH HOPP.**
PREMIUM WILLIAM GOECKEL.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Frank Crowe, Andrew Haberstroh,
 Henry Doll, John Mast,
 Anthony Stueber, Jacob Schauss,
 William Mumm, Frederick Scherer,
 Henry Kingston, Joseph Miller,
 George Hearne, Joseph Schmidt,
 Alexander Wilson.

Greek.

PREMIUM JOSEPH HOPP.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Joseph Miller, Frank Crowe,
 William Goeckel, Henry Andries,
 Andrew Haberstroh, John Mast,
 Henry Doll, Henry Kingston,
 Frank Mooney, George Hearne.

English.

PREMIUM FRANK CROWE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Henry Kingston, Frank Mooney,
 Joseph Miller, Joseph Hopp,
 William Goeckel, Joseph Schmidt,
 Frederick Scherer, Jacob Schauss,
 William Mumm.

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM ANTHONY STUEBER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Frank Crowe, Henry Kingston,
 Joseph Mast, George Hearne,
 Andrew Haberstroh, Henry Andries,
 Alexander Wilson, Henry Doll,
 Joseph Hopp.

History and Geography.

PREMIUM FRANK CROWE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Joseph Miller, Joseph Hopp,
 William Goeckel, George Hearne,
 Andrew Haberstroh, Henry Kingston,
 Frank Baab, Henry Doll,
 Joseph Gallagher, Frank Mooney.

Penmanship.

PREMIUM JOHN STORTZ.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Adolph Seeholzer, Frank Crowe,
 Frederick Scherer, John Mast,
 Joseph Miller, George Hearne,
 Henry Kingston, Henry Andries,
 Henry Doll, Herman Diekmann.



I. GRAMMAR CLASS.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM CHARLES WAGNER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Peter Burgoon, Frank Mannhardt,
 Thomas Ivers, Jacob Friol.
 Carl Dingens, John Paulus,
 Albert Voltz, Charles Stephan,
 William Rudge, Edward Mulloy,
 James Nash, John Mullany,
 Charles Schumann.

Latin. Div. A.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by
LAWRENCE PFEL, Esq.
 Awarded to **JOHN PAULUS.**
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Albert Brennan, Charles Wagner.
 James Nash, Sylvester Metzger,
 Jacob Friol, Charles Stephan,
 Edward Mulloy, John Mullany,
 Frank Mannhardt.

Latin. Div. B.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
REV. NICHOLAS, PFEL.
 Awarded to **LEO ROHR.**
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 John Pfluger, Thomas Ivers,
 Carl Dingens, Stephen Clarke,
 William Rudge, Thomas Burke,
 Arthur Comerford, Peter Burgoon.
 Henry Reynolds, John Misiin.

English.

PREMIUM SYLVESTER METZGER,
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Peter Burgoon, William Rudge,
 Carl Dingens, Thomas Nash,
 Thomas Ivers, Leo Rohr,
 John Mullany, Edward Mulloy,
 Charles Stephan, Arthur Comerford,
 Harry Mahoney, Charles Seabert,
 Charles Schumann, Frank Fox.

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM PETER BURGOON.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 William Rudge, Charles Stephan,
 Sylvester Metzger, Arthur Comerford,
 Thomas Burke, Thomas Ivers,
 Carl Dingens, Charles Seabert,
 John Pfluger, Fred Emtse,
 John Keppeler, Frank Jacobi,
 Harry Mahoney, Albert Voltz,
 Charles Schumann, William Carroll.

Geography.

PREMIUM HENRY REYNOLDS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Charles Stephan, Frank Fox,
 Thomas Ivers, Charles Wagner,
 John Paulus, John Pfluger,
 Frank Mannhardt, Carl Dingens,
 Leo Rohr, Ambrose Bowes,
 John Keppeler.

Penmanship.

PREMIUM JAMES WREN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Charles Stephen, Peter Burgoon,
 Joseph Klaus, Fred Embse,
 Thomas Ivers, John Paulus,
 Frank Jacobi, Sylvester Metzger,
 Frank Decot, Leo Rohr,
 Arthur Comerford.



COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

FOURTH CLASS.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM THOMAS BOWES.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

Michael Liebel, Louis Davis,
Clifton McCue, William Naughten,
William McNamara, Walter Doll.

Arithmetic.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by
H. D. KIRKHOVER, Esq.

Awarded to WILLIAM PEIRICK.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
William Naughten, Louis Davis,
Walter Doll, James Stines.

Algebra.

PREMIUM WALTER DOLL.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
William Peirick, James Stines,
Louis Davis, William Naughten,
Thomas Bowes.

English.

PREMIUM JAMES STINES.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
William Naughten, Thomas Bowes.

Political Economy.

PREMIUM WILLIAM PEIRICK.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Thomas Bowes, Clifton McCue,
Robert Holleran, Walter Doll,
William Naughten, Louis Davis,
Henry Gillig, Robert Reynolds,
James Stines, Michael Liebel.

Commercial Law.

PREMIUM MICHAEL LIEBEL.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Thomns Bowes, Clifton McCue,
Edward Dotterweich, Leo Knorr,
George Kraus, William Naughten,
William Peirick, James Stines,
Walter Doll, Robert Holleran.

History.

PREMIUM LOUIS DAVIS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
James Stines, William Naughten,
Thomas Bowes.

Natural Philosophy.

SILVER MEDAL. Presented by
THOMAS ASHTON, Esq.

Awarded to THOMAS BOWES.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
William Naughten, William Peirick,
Louis Davis, Edward Dotterweich,
Walter Tompkins.

Chemistry.

PREMIUM WILLIAM NAUGHTEN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Thomas Bowes, William Peirick,
Walter Tompkins, Edward Dotterweich,
Louis Davis.

Geometry.

PREMIUM WILLIAM NAUGHTEN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Louis Davis, William Peirick,
James Stines, Thomas Bowes,
Walter Doll.



THIRD CLASS.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM WILLIAM SANDERS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Thomas Kelly, Jerome Decot,
Jacob Mark, John McManus.

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM JEROME DECOT.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 William Sanders, Peter Manning,
 Theodore Burger, Albert Voelkle,
 Thomas Kelly.

Algebra.

PREMIUM JEROME DECOT.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 William Sanders, Jacob Mark,
 George Neunder, Thomas Kelly,
 Frank Holmwood.

English.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by
 H. D. KIRKHOVER, Esq.
 Awarded to **THOMAS KELLY.**
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 William Sanders, Jacob McManus,
 Jerome Decot, Frank Holmwood.

History.

PREMIUM FRANK HOLMWOOD.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Jerome Decot, Thomas Kelly,
 William Sanders, Conrad Kast,
 John McManus.

Book-keeping.

PREMIUM WILLIAM SANDERS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Jerome Decot, Thomas Kelly,
 George Neunder, Albert Voelkle.

Geography.

PREMIUM JEROME DECOT.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Frank Holmwood, Conrad Kast,
 William Alberstadt, Theodore Burger,
 William Sanders.

Penmanship.

PREMIUM JACOB MARK.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 George Neunder, Albert Voelkle,
 Frank Gebhard, William Alberstadt.

SECOND CLASS.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM FRANK HACKER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Frank Clasgens, Harry Kirkhover,
 Henry Schwertfuehrer, Aloysius Honer,
 John Doesch, Albert Argus,
 Joseph Liebold, Charles Gillig,
 William Bauer, Edward Zimmermann.

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM JOHN DOESCH.
HONORABLY MENTIONED.
 Frank Clasgens, George Becker.
 Frank Hacker, Edward Garbrough,
 Fred Schmoldt, Henry Schwertfuehrer,
 Harry Kirkhover.

English.

PREMIUM HARRY KIRKHOVER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Frank Clasgens, Frank Hacker,
 John Doesch, Edward Garbrough,
 George Becker.

Book-keeping.

PREMIUM GEORGE BECKER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Frank Clasgens, Frank Hacker,
 Harry Kirkhover, John Doesch,
 Henry Schwertfuehrer.

History.

PREMIUM FRANK CLASGENS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Harry Kirkhover, Frank Hacker,
 John Doesch, Henry Schwertfuehrer.

Geography.

PREMIUM FRANK CLASGENS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Harry Kirkhover, Edward Garbrough,
 Edward Heenan, John Doesch,
 Frank Hacker.

Penmanship.

PREMIUM FRANK HACKER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
 Fred Schmoldt, Harry Kirkhover,
 Edward Zimmermann, George Becker,
 Thomas Lannen, Walter Conlisk.

FIRST CLASS.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM THOMAS BATTLE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Fred Heron, | Henry Coon, |
| James Austin, | Hugo Linneman, |
| Willie Wierling, | Eli Schriver, |
| John Carr, | Philip Schwier. |
| John Haberstro. | |

Bible History.

PREMIUM HENRY COON.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Thomas Battle, | Edward Voisard, |
| James Austin, | Hugo Linneman, |
| Willie Lyons, | John Carr, |
| Fred Heron, | John Haberstro. |

Arithmetic.

I. PREMIUM FRED HERON.
II. PREMIUM ALBERT WAGNER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Robert Barry, | Charles Schlenker, |
| Vincent Muldoon, | Oscar English, |
| Albert Faulhaber, | Peter Diehl, |
| Willie Wierling, | George Hurst, |
| Henry Coon, | Henry Siedler. |

English.

I. PREMIUM WILLIE WIERLING.
II. PREMIUM HENRY BUHR.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Albert Faulhaber, | Vincent Muldoon, |
| Charles Schlenker, | Robert Barry, |
| Frederick August, | Thomas Battle, |
| Henry Coon, | Henry Siedler. |

Geography.

PREMIUM FRED HERON.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|----------------|------------------|
| Harry Coon, | Vincent Muldoon, |
| Thomas Battle, | James Austin, |
| Fred August, | Daniel Murphy, |
| Henry Buhr. | |

Penmanship.

PREMIUM ALBERT BERNHARDT.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Hugo Linneman, | George Hoefner, |
| Charles Fink, | Henry Siedler, |
| Edward Voisard, | Willie Wierling, |
| Fred Heron, | Vincent Muldoon, |
| Charles Schlenker, | Albert Faulhaber. |



PREPARATORY.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM GEORGE STAIB.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| George Schwertfuehrer, | Frank Mahoney, |
| Fred Brown, | Edward Schweigert, |
| Charles Lowmann, | Edmund Haeusle, |
| Albert Haeusle, | Eugene Irr, |
| Stephen V. Ryan, | Arthur Doll. |

Bible History.

PREMIUM FRED BROWN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Stephen V. Ryan, | Frank Mahoney, |
| Fred Shapaker, | Edmund Haeusle, |
| George Schwertfuehrer, | Charles Lowmann, |
| Harry Coogan, | Eugene Irr, |
| Eugene Gittere, | Edward Schweigert. |

English.

PREMIUM EDMUND HAEUSLE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| George Staib, | Frank Mahoney, |
| Eugene Irr, | Edward Schweigert, |
| George Bauers, | Vito Christiano, |
| George Schwertfuehrer, | Fred Brown. |

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM G. SCHWERTFUEHRER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Adam Strassberger, | Edward Schweigert, |
| Fred Brown, | Harry Coogan, |
| Frank Mahoney, | Herbert Root, |
| Edmund Haeusle, | Arthur Doll, |
| George Bauers, | John Miller. |

Geography.

PREMIUM ADAM STRASSBERGER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Herbert Root, | George Bauers, |
| Frank Mahoney, | Edward Schweigert, |
| Charles Lowmann, | Geo. Schwertfuehrer, |
| Harry Coogan, | Vito Christiano, |
| Edmund Haeusle, | Albert Haeusle. |

Penmanship.

PREMIUM G. SCHWERTFUEHRER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| George Staib, | Edmund Haeusle, |
| Edward Schweigert, | Fred Brown, |
| Adam Strassberger, | Frank Klauk. |



C O U R S E S.

I. CATECHISM.

German.

PREMIUM E. DOTTERWEICH.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Henry Schmidt, | Joseph Kowald, |
| Frank Gebhard, | John Pfluger, |
| | Joseph Werner. |

II. GERMAN.

Division A.

I. CLASSICAL COURSE.

IV. and III. Class combined.

PREMIUM JAMES PAULUS.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| John Lutz, | Alfred Amend, |
| Paul Mallmann, | James Morlock, |
| Henry Schorp, | Joseph Richard, |
| | Joseph Haas. |

Second Class.

PREMIUM JOSEPH MILLER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Anthony Stueber, | John Mast, |
| William Goeckel, | Jacob Schauss, |
| John Stortz, | Joseph Hopp, |
| Frederick Scherer, | Andrew Haberstroh, |
| Herman Dickmann, | William Mumm. |

First Class.

PREMIUM CHARLES STEPHEN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED.

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| John Paulus, | Charles Wagner, |
| Frank Mannhardt, | Jacob Friol, |
| Charles Schumann, | Joseph Werner, |
| | Sylvester Metzger. |

II. COMMERCIAL COURSE.

IV. and III. Class combined.

PREMIUM LEO KNORR.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Theodore Burger, | Albert Voltz, |
| | Henry Gillig. |

Second Class.

PREMIUM FRANK HACKER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| George Becker, | H. Schwertfuehrer, |
| | Frank Dotterweich. |

First Class.

PREMIUM HENRY SIEDLER.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Albert Faulhaber, | George Staib, |
| Henry Buhr, | Peter Diehl, |
| George Hoefner, | G. Schwertfuehrer, |
| | Edward Schweigert. |

Division B.

Grammar. a.

PREMIUM JAMES MULLANY.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
George Marion.

Grammar. b.

PREMIUM FRANK CROWE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Louis Little, John Stafford.

Grammar. c.

PREMIUM JOHN SULLIVAN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
William Sanders, Carl Dingsen.
John McManus.

Grammar. d.

PREMIUM JAMES AUSTIN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Emil Ingold, Willie Wierling,
Frederick Heron.

III. BOOK-KEEPING.

PREMIUM LOUIS LITTLE.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Edward Garbrough.

IV. DRAWING.

PREMIUM JOSEPH RICHARD.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
Joseph Miller, Frank Mischler,
Thomas Stabenau, Frank Mannhardt.

MUSIC AND SINGING.

GOLD MEDAL. Presented by
REV. JOHN FITZGERALD.

Awarded to CHARLES GOECKEL,
Assistant Organist.

Senior Division.

PREMIUM H. GERHARDSTEIN.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
John Schaffeld, Leo Essmann,
Edward Schwartz, Peter Schaefer,
Nicholas Schmitz, Henry Boesken,
James Mullany, John Sullivan,
William Quenzer, Jacob Mark.

Junior Division.

PREMIUM JOSEPH SCHMIDT.
HONORABLY MENTIONED,
William Goeckel, Joseph Hopp,
Frank Diehl, William Mumm,
Peter Diehl, Charles Voisard,
Eddie Voisard, Joseph Miller,
Anthony Stueber, Charles Gillig,
Leo Rohr, Louis Jacobs,
Henry Schwertfuehrer, Frank Baab,
Theodore Burger, Fred Heron,
Stephen Clarke, Charles Stephan.



A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

—✻— CANISIUS ✻ COLLEGE —✻—

BUFFALO, N. Y.



1887-88.

PROSPECTUS

—OF—

CANISIUS COLLEGE,

BUFFALO, N. Y.

THIS Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus was opened in September 1870, and incorporated in January 1883 by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, with power to confer Degrees and Academical Honors.

Its object is to afford Catholic youth the facilities for securing a solid and complete education based on the principles of Religion and calculated to fit them for a successful career in life.

Students who wish to enter the College will find every desirable accommodation.

Special Libraries for the promotion of good reading, a very handsome and complete set of Philosophical Instruments, a well equipped Chemical Laboratory, a Collection of objects of Natural Science have been procured and are being yearly increased by the pecuniary sacrifices of the Institution and the generosity of friends.

STUDIES.

The Collegiate Year is divided into two terms; the first begins on the first Wednesday of September, the second on the first day of February. The Scholastic year closes towards the end of June.

The Course of Studies offers every facility for a thorough and complete Classical and Commercial education. It comprises three Courses:

I. The Classical Course, which embraces the Latin, Greek, English, German, and French Languages; History, Geography, Elocution, Poetry, Rhetoric, and English Literature; likewise a Course of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Book-keeping, Penmanship, Drawing, Vocal and Instrumental Music. This Course is completed in six years.

II. The Philosophical Course, which embraces Mental and Moral Philosophy with Higher Mathematics for Students, who have completed the Classical Course.

III. The Commercial Course, which offers to those who are preparing for a Mercantile career, an opportunity of perfecting themselves in all the branches necessary for Commercial pursuits. Commencing with Elementary Book-keeping, it comprises explanations of Business Practices, Laws of Merchants, Negotiable Paper, besides Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, etc. This Course may be completed in four years.

A Preparatory Course is open for the benefit of those students whose insufficient knowledge of the rudiments prevents them from following the regular Courses.

Candidates for admission will be examined and placed in that Class to which they are entitled by their attainments.

The Scholarship of each student is determined by weekly reviews and semi-annual Examinations. No student who has not attained the required standard of proficiency, is allowed to proceed to a higher Class at the end of the year, unless he makes up for his deficiency within a specified time.

A Diploma, testifying the successful completion of the *Commercial Course* will be awarded to those who, at the end of that Course, shall have passed an Examination in Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Commercial Law, Political Economy, English Composition, History, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

A Diploma, testifying the successful completion of the *Classical Course* will be awarded to those who, at the end of that Course,

shall have passed an Examination in Evidences of Religion, Rhetoric, Latin and Greek Classics, British and American Literature, History, Algebra, Geometry, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts will be awarded to those who, after the successful completion of the Classical Course, shall have passed an Examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Higher Mathematics and Mechanics.

DISCIPLINE.

I. In general: The Rules and Regulations of the College are calculated to secure the order necessary for the effectual pursuit of studies, to develop and strengthen character, and to promote gentlemanly deportment and good manners. They are enforced with paternal gentleness, combined with energy and firmness. It is only when motives of honor, self-respect, conscience, and religion fail, that punishment is resorted to.

Every *Candidate for admission*, who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, is required to furnish sufficient testimony of a good moral character. Bad conduct, insubordination, or continued inapplication to studies are causes of dismissal.

The use of intoxicating liquor, or its introduction into the Institution, is prohibited under pain of expulsion. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden.

It is highly important that all students be present on the day of re-opening, as those who arrive late find it difficult to make up for lost time and instruction.

II. For Boarders in particular: In order to prevent dangerous reading and useless expense, no books, papers, periodicals, etc., are allowed among the students unless approved by the authorities. Students who wish to read newspapers or periodicals, may, with their parents' permission, form clubs and subscribe for weekly or monthly papers approved by the Faculty.

The *Correspondence* is subject to the inspection of the President, or one appointed by him.

On recreation days the Boarders have regular walks, or resort to the College villa on the outskirts of the city. Every convenience is afforded for hot and cold baths.

Those who have parents or guardians residing in the city will be allowed to visit them once a month. This privilege, however, will be withheld from any student whose conduct or application has not been satisfactory.

No Boarder will be permitted to visit the city, unless for urgent reasons, at the special request of parents or guardians, and accompanied by them or by one of the Faculty. It is very desirable that such requests should be made as rarely as possible, as frequent visits to the city are hurtful to the students and very annoying to the College.

At *Christmas* leave of absence from College will not be granted. This rule will be strictly enforced, as its neglect generally proves very detrimental both to students and their studies.

Eatables may be sent to the Boarders for *Christmas*, but at *no other time* of the year.

Quarterly reports are sent to parents or guardians of Boarders, respecting the progress, application, etc., of their sons or wards.

III. For Day-Scholars in particular: Day-Scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and to comply with the regulations of the College. Parents are requested to insist on their sons devoting at least two hours every evening to private study, and in case of absence from College to give prompt notice of the cause.

Day-Scholars may study at the College under the direction of one of the Fathers from 4 to 6 o'clock every evening.

They are strictly forbidden to bring anything to or from Boarders, or to do any errand for them, or to associate with them more than is absolutely necessary in Class and Academic Exercises.

Weekly reports are given respecting their conduct, application, attention, and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College. Bad conduct, also outside the College, will be a cause of dismissal.

TERMS.

A. Boarders:

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------|
| Board and Tuition, yearly, | - | - | - | \$200.00 |
| Washing, | - | - | - | 20.00 |
| Bedding, if furnished by the Institution, | - | - | - | 12.00 |
| Use of Library, | - | - | - | 1.00 |

B. Day-Scholars:

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------|
| Tuition, yearly, | - | - | - | \$40.00 |
| Evening study at the College, monthly, | - | - | - | 2.50 |
| Use of Library, | - | - | - | 1.00 |

Payments must be made **quarterly** *in advance*.

Extra charge for Music Lessons and the use of Instruments.

No extra charge for Languages.

Students once enrolled will be considered as having entered the College for not less than a full term of five months; therefore *no deduction* will be made for removal within that term, except in case of protracted sickness or dismissal.

Each Boarder should be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays, six shirts, six collars, three night-shirts, six pairs of stockings, six handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins, two or three neckties, two or three pairs of shoes or boots, a pair of rubbers, and an overcoat. The full name, or the respective number should be marked on every article.

No advances will be made by the College for clothing, or for any similar purpose, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer.

With regard to pocket money it is desirable that parents should allow their sons only a moderate sum, and that this be left, not with their sons, but with the Prefect of Discipline, to be given as prudence may suggest, or occasion require.

For further information apply to

REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.

President.

GENERAL ORDER OF CLASS DAYS.

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 5. | 30 | A. M. | Rising. |
| 5. | 50 | " | Morning Prayers. Study. |
| 7. | 10 | " | Breakfast. |
| 7. | 30 | " | Recreation. |
| 8. | | " | Mass. |
| 8. | 30 | " | Class. |
| 10. | 15 | " | Recreation. |
| 10. | 30 | " | Class. |
| 11. | 55 | " | Study. |
| 12. | 15 | P. M. | Dinner. |
| 12. | 45 | " | Recreation. |
| 1. | 45 | " | Class. |
| 3. | 15. | " | Study. |
| 4. | | " | Recreation. |
| 5. | | " | Study. |
| 7. | 15 | " | Supper. |
| 7. | 30 | " | Night Prayers, Spiritual Reading, Free study. |
| 9. | 15 | " | Dormitory. |

Tuesday and Thursday Afternoons, No School.

SUNDAY'S ORDER.

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------|
| 6. | | A. M. | Rising. |
| 6. | 30 | " | Morning Prayers, Study, or Mass & Communion. |
| 7. | 15 | " | Breakfast. |
| 8. | 30 | " | Mass and Sermon. |
| 9. | 30 | " | Recreation. |
| 10. | 30 | " | Study. |
| 12. | | M. | Dinner. |
| 12. | 30 | P. M. | Recreation. |
| 2. | | " | Benediction. |
| 2. | 30. | " | Study. |
| 3. | 30. | " | Recreation. |
| 5. | | " | Study, etc., etc., as above. |

Studies will be resumed

on

Wednesday, September 5th. at 8 A. M.

FACULTY.

REV. THEOD. VAN ROSSUM, S. J.,
President.

REV. J. LE HALLE, S. J.,
Prefect of Studies. Fourth Class, Commercial Course.

REV. F. X. DELHEZ, S. J.,
Prefect of Discipline for the Boarders. Prof. of English.

REV. H. HARTMANN, S. J.,
Prefect of Discipline for the day-Scholars. Prof. of English.

REV. J. MING, S. J.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. H. KERCKHOFF, S. J.,
Professor of German and Arithmetic.

REV. THEOD. HAUSER, S. J.,
Professor of German.

REV. A. GUGGENBERGER, S. J.,
Professor of Rhetoric and History.

REV. M. BISCHOFF, S. J.,
Prof. of Mathematics, Astronomy, Physics, and Chemistry.

REV. P. MUELLER, S. J.,
Professor of Latin and Greek.

REV. J. CONWAY, S. J.,
Class of Poetry. Professor of English.

REV. G. RUEBSAAT, S. J.,
Class of Humanities.

REV. L. BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.,
Class of Syntax.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

FR. A. PFEIL, S. J.,
Second Grammar Class.

REV. G. SHULTE, S. J.
First Grammar Class. Division A.

FR. A. HARTMANN, S. J.,
First Grammar Class. Division B.

FR. R. MARTIN, S. J.,
Third Class, Commercial Course.

REV. V. SCHEPPACH, S. J.,
Second Class, Commercial Course.

MR. G. RUEPPEL, S. J.,
First Class, Commercial Course. Division A.

FR. S. HUBER, S. J.,
First Class, Commercial Course. Division B.

FR. C. FALK, S. J.,
Preparatory Class.

REV. L. BONVIN, S. J.,
Director of College Choir Teacher of Singing.

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------|
| FR. F. X. PILLIOD, S. J., | } | <i>Assistant Teachers</i> |
| FR. F. ODENBACH, S. J., | | |
| FR. G. KRAFT, S. J., | | <i>and</i> <i>Prefects of Discipline.</i> |
| FR. R. MEYER, S. J., | | |
| FR. J. SPIRIG, S. J., | | |

MR. THOS. ASHTON.
Professor of Book keeping and Political Economy.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| MR. CHAS. MISCHKA, | } | <i>Teachers</i> <i>of Music.</i> |
| MR. I. CZERWINSKI, | | |

MR. H. SCHMITT. *Teacher of Drawing.*

COURSE OF STUDIES.

PREPARATORY.

This Department is intended to receive pupils that are not sufficiently prepared to enter the Classical or Commerical Departments, provided that they know how to read and to write.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Small Catechism with Explanation. Schuster's Bible History.

ENGLISH.—Reading, Writing, and Spelling. Brown's Small Grammar. Daily Exercises.

ARITHMETIC.—Rudiments. Mental Arithmetic, with numerous practical Exercises.

GEOGRAPHY.—Van Antwerp and Bragg's Introductory.

PENMANSHIP.—Payson, Dunton, and Scribner's Copybooks (English and German).

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

This Department consists of six Classes.

I. FIRST GRAMMAR CLASS.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Schultz's Grammar and Exercises. Part I. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Grammar to Syntax. Spelling. Pieces read, explained, and declaimed. Compositions.

4. ARITHMETIC.—Properties of Numbers, Fractions, Decimals, Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

5. GEOGRAPHY.—Introduction. Western Hemisphere. Geography of Europe.

6. PENMANSHIP.

II. SECOND GRAMMAR CLASS.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Schultz's Grammar. ETYMOLOGY: Irregular Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions. Use of Cases Part I. Daily oral and written Exercises. NEPOS: Miltiades, Themistocles, Aristides, Pausanias, Dion, Hamilcar.

3. ENGLISH.—Grammar and Spelling continued. Select Pieces read, explained, and declaimed. Dictation Exercises. Compositions.

4. ARITHMETIC.—Compound Numbers. Percentage. Commission and Brokerage. Stock-Jobbing. Stock-Investments. Profit and Loss. Insurance. Taxes. Simple and Compound Interest. Partial Payments. Discount. Banking. Exchange. Equation of Payments.

5. HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY.—Geography of Europe, and the other Parts of the Eastern Hemisphere. History of the United States.

6. Introduction into GREEK GRAMMAR.

7. PENMANSHIP.

III. THIRD GRAMMAR CLASS.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Grammar continued: Use of Cases. Peculiarities of Adjectives and Pronouns. Use of the Tenses. Use of the Indicative. Use of the Subjunctive, as far as the Subjunctive in Relative Clauses. CÆSAR: De Bello Gall. Books I. II. Regular oral and written Exercises, from Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

3. GREEK.—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Breitter's Reader. Regular written Exercises.

4. ENGLISH.—Elements of Prose Composition. Textbook: Coppens, English Rhetoric. Books I. II. III. Written Tasks: Description, Narration. Short Theme.

5. MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Algebra: Entire Quantity. Fractions. Simple Equations with one or more Unknown Quantities. Problems and written Exercises.

6. HISTORY.—Ancient History.

7. BOOK-KEEPING.—(Optional).

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

IV. HUMANITIES.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. LATIN.—Grammar finished and reviewed. CICERO: De Senecute. Selections from OVID's Metam. and Trist. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin. Written Exercises.

3. GREEK.—Irregular Verbs. Reader continued. Xenophon's Cyropaedia: Selections from Book VII. Written Exercises.

4. ENGLISH.—Principal species of Prose Composition (Description, Narration, Essay) explained, illustrated, practised in Written Exercises. Irving's Sketch Book. Scott's Lady of the Lake. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar. History of American Literature. Elocution.

5. MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Algebra continued and concluded. Problems and written Exercises.

6. HISTORY.—History of the Middle Ages (Manuscript of Professor).

7. BOOK-KEEPING.—(Optional).

V. POETRY.

1. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—Jouin's Evidences of Religion.

2. LATIN.—Syntax reviewed. Written and oral Exercises: Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin. CICERO: In Catilinam I., Selections from II., III., IV. LIVY: Selections from Book XXI. VIRGIL'S Aeneid. Books: I. II. Various selections translated at sight.

3. GREEK.—Syntax: Use of Tenses and Moods. Written Exercises. Xen. Anab. I. I., Selections from III. HOMER'S Odyssey: Selections from Books I., IX., XIV.

4. ENGLISH.—*Poetry* (Epic, Lyric, Dramatic). Milton's Paradise Lost and Shakespeare's Macbeth. *English Literature*: Jenkins' Text-book. Original Composition in prose and verse. Elocution.

5. HISTORY.—Modern History from the Protestant Reformation to the French Revolution (Manuscript of Professor).

6. MATHEMATICS.—Peck's Geometry Books: I—VI. Practical Problems and written Exercises.

7. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Elroy Avery's Natural Philosophy: Mechanics. Heat.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

VI. RHETORIC.

1. RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—Evidences of Religion. (Manuscript of Professor). Aid: Jouin's Text book.

2. LATIN.—CICERO'S Orations pro Leg. Man., pro Milone. Select Odes and Satires of HORACE. TACITUS' Agricola. Compositions.

3. GREEK.—DEMOSTHENES' Olynthiacs I. II. III. Philippic I. SOPHOCLES' Antigone. Selections from HOMER'S Iliad.

4. ENGLISH.—Coppens' Art of Oratorical Composition explained. Goodrich's Select British Eloquence. Outlines of English and American Literature repeated. Speeches composed and delivered. Debates.

5. HISTORY.—European History from the French Revolution. American History (Manuscript of Professor).

6. MATHEMATICS.—Geometry completed. Conic Sections. Trigonometry.

7. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.—Elroy M. Avery's Elements of Nat. Philosophy: Mechanics. Heat.

PHILOSOPHY.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.—Logic, General and Special Metaphysics. Text-book: J. Van der Aa, S. J.: *Cursus Compendarius*. Lectures delivered in Latin. Authors for reference: F. Liberatore, S. J. and F. Tongiorgi, S. J., *Institutiones Philosophicae*; Sanserverino, *Philosophia Christiana*. The Students are required to speak Latin and to defend Theses in that language twice a week.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.—Ethics and Natural Law. Text book: (as above.)

ASTRONOMY.—Elements of Astronomy (Manuscript of Professor).

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

I. FIRST COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation. Schuster's Bible History continued.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

2. ARITHMETIC.—Fractions, Decimals, including Decimal Currency. Textbook: D. W. Fish. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Etymology. Easy Analysis. Text-book: Brown's First Lines. Spelling. Reading. Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

4. GEOGRAPHY.—Geography of the United States.

5. PENMANSHIP.

6. DRAWING.

II. SECOND COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. ARITHMETIC.—Ratio. Simple and Compound Proportions. Compound Numbers. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—English Grammar: Etymology repeated. Rules of Syntax. Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

4. BOOK-KEEPING.—S. W. Crittenden: Single Entry.

5. GEOGRAPHY.—Geography of Europe.

6. HISTORY.—History of the United States.

7. PENMANSHIP.

III. THIRD COMMERCIAL

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.

2. MATHEMATICS.—ALGEBRA: Entire Quantities and Fractions. Equations of the first Degree. Involution. Evolution. Text-book: Robinson. ARITHMETIC: Proportion. Percentage. Interest. Partial Payments. Equation of Payments. Banking. Exchange. Partnership. Alligation. Daily written Exercises.

3. ENGLISH.—Grammar to the end of Syntax. Spelling and Dictation. Elocution and Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

4. HISTORY.—Ancient History.

5. GEOGRAPHY.—Asia. Africa. Australia. Physical Geography.

6. BOOK-KEEPING.—Double Entry.

7. PENMANSHIP.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

IV. COMMERCIAL.

1. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Deharbe's Catechism with Explanation.
2. MATHEMATICS.—ALGEBRA: A complete Course. Text-book: Robinson. ARITHMETIC: The Course completed.
3. ENGLISH.—Description. Narration. Poetry.
4. HISTORY.—Middle Ages.
5. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy: Mechanics. Heat. Practical Problems and Exercises.
6. CHEMISTRY.—Professor's Manuscript.
7. COMMERCIAL LAW.—Contracts. Agency. Partnership. Corporations. Guaranty. Sales. Commercial Paper. Insurance. Real Estate.

OPTIONAL COURSES.

These studies are open to the students of both the *Classical and Commercial* Departments *without extra charge*.

1. GERMAN.—Owing to the great importance now attached in our country to a knowledge of German, those wishing to perfect themselves in this branch will be afforded an opportunity of following a full Course, embracing everything from the first rudiments to the study of German Literature.
2. FRENCH.—A full Course of French is opened for such of the students as desire to apply themselves to this study.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS,

FROM

SEPTEMBER 1887 TO JULY 1888.

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| Ailinger, Frank | City. | Bidlingmayer, Jos. | Pa. |
| Ailinger, Jacob | " | Blaser, Jacob | City. |
| Airey, Sebastian | " | Boesken, Henry | O. |
| Amend, Alfred | N. Y. | Bogenschuetz, Peter | City. |
| Andries, Henry | Mich. | Boland, Joseph | " |
| Andries, Joseph | " | Bork, George | " |
| Argus, Albert | City. | Bowen, Edward | " |
| Ashe, Gregory | " | Boyle, Frank | " |
| August, Fred | " | Brady, Thomas | Mich. |
| Austin, James | " | Braeunig, Frank | O. |
| Baab, Frank | N. Y. | Braun, Jacob | City. |
| Balthasar, Emil | City. | Brainard, Eugene | " |
| Barmann, Peter | N. Y. | Breis, Ernest | " |
| Barron, Harry | N. Y. | Brennan, Albert | N. Y. |
| Barsh, Anthony | O. | Brennan, James | N. Y. |
| Barry, Robert | City. | Brobeil, John | City. |
| Battel, Henry | " | Brown, Fred | " |
| Battel, Thomas | " | Brown, John | " |
| Bauer, William | " | Buckley, Peter | O. |
| Bauers, George | " | Buhr, Henry | City. |
| Becker, George | Pa. | Burke, Francis | " |
| Behn, Byron | City. | Burke, Thomas | " |
| Beier, William | " | Burns, Gerald | " |
| Benziger, Bruno | N. Y. | Carey, John | N. Y. |
| Benzing, Magnus | N. Y. | Carr, John | City. |
| Bernhardt, Albert | City. | Carroll, William | " |
| Bernhardt, William | " | Casey, Andrew | " |
| Bichele, Joseph | O. | Clark, Thomas | " |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Clarke, Stephen | City. | Fahrenkopf, Joseph | N. Y. |
| Clarke, Townsend | " | Faulhaber, Albert | O. |
| Clasgens, Frank | O. | Feldmann, Herman | City. |
| Clasgens, John | O. | Feist, Joseph | " |
| Comerford, Arthur | Pa. | Ferber, Jacob | " |
| Conlisk, Walter | City. | Fien, George | N. Y. |
| Coon, Harry | " | Fink, Charles | City. |
| Coon, William | " | Fisher, Albert, | " |
| Corrigan, William | " | Fleckenstein, George | N. Y. |
| Crowe, Francis | Pa. | Fleckenstein, Leo | N. Y. |
| Cruickshank, Percy | Ont. | Fleisner, Maurice | City. |
| Cusick, Charles | City. | Forve, Jacob | Pa. |
| Danahy, Arthur | " | Frecker, August | O. |
| Deck, Edward | " | Friol, Jacob | City. |
| Deckop, Charles | " | Frommeyer, Fred. | O. |
| Deckop, John | " | Fromczczak, Frank | City. |
| Decot, Frank | N. Y. | Furtwangler, Leo | Pa. |
| Decot, Jerome | N. Y. | Futterer, Edward | City. |
| Delahunt, William | City. | Gabel, John | Pa. |
| Diekmann, Hermann | N. Y. | Gebhard, Frank | City. |
| Diehl, Frank | City. | Gilles, Otto | " |
| Diehl, Peter | " | Gillig, Charles | " |
| Dietz, Joseph | " | Gilmore, Patrick | " |
| Dingens, Charles | " | Ginther, George | " |
| Dirscherl, Joseph | " | Gittere, Eugene | " |
| Dobmeyer, Joseph | " | Goeckel, William | Pa. |
| Doll, Arthur | " | Goetz, Joseph | City. |
| Doll, Henry | " | Haas, Albert | " |
| Doll, Julius | " | Haas, Joseph | " |
| Doll, Walter | " | Haberstro, Frank | " |
| Doran, William | O. | Haberstro, John | " |
| Dorsey, John | N. Y. | Haberstroh, Andrew | Mass. |
| Dotterweich, Frank | N. Y. | Hager, Edward | City. |
| Downes, Walter | City. | Hammond, Richard | " |
| Duringer, Arthur | N. Y. | Hammond, William | " |
| Eich, Charles | City. | Hasselbeck, Charles | " |
| English, John | " | Hasselbeck, Martin | " |
| Ennis, Mathew | N. Y. | Hausauer, George | " |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Hausle, Albert | City. | Kirkover, Harry | City. |
| Hausle, Edward | " | Klas, John | City. |
| Heide, William | N. Y. | Klauck, Frank | " |
| Heimerle, Benedict | City. | Klaus, Charles | " |
| Hepp, James | " | Klaus, Joseph | " |
| Heron, Fred. | " | Knickenberg, William | " |
| Herr, Charles | O. | V. Konopka, Aloys | " |
| Hill, William | City. | Korzeliu8, John | " |
| Houck, Fred. | O. | Kos, Nicholas | N. Y. |
| Hoefner, George | City. | Kowald, Joseph | City. |
| Holmwood, Frank | " | Kujawski, Leonard | " |
| Honer, Aloysius | " | Kuster, Hugo | " |
| Honer, Frank | " | Lafferty, Patrick | " |
| Hoover, John | " | Lafferty, William | N. Y. |
| Hopp, Joseph | O. | Lalley, Edward | O. |
| Hordyck, Wladislaus | City. | Lee, Thomas W. | City. |
| Hubertus, Henry | N. Y. | Linnemann, Hugo | N. Y. |
| Huck, Arthur | City. | Little, Charles | N. Y. |
| Huene, Charles | N. Y. | Little, Louis | N. Y. |
| Huene, Robert | " | Loughlin, William | N. Y. |
| Hughes, William | O. | Lovely, Curtis | O. |
| Hurley, Daniel | City. | Lutz, John | N. Y. |
| Ingold, Emil | " | Lyons, William | City. |
| Irr, Eugene | " | McEvoy, George | " |
| Ivers, Thomas | O. | McManus, John | O. |
| Jacobi, Frank | O. | Mahaney, Cornelius | City. |
| Jacobs, Louis | City. | Mahoney, Frank | " |
| Jamme, Louis | N. Y. | Mahoney, Harry | " |
| Johantgen, Frank | N. Y. | Maier, George | N. Y. |
| Jones, Edward | N. Y. | Mallmann, Paul | N. Y. |
| Kampshoff, William | City. | Malony, Daniel | City. |
| Karl, Alphons | " | Mannhardt, Frank | " |
| Kast, Conrad | " | Marion, George | N. Y. |
| Kawczynski, Andrew | O. | Mast, John | City. |
| Kelly, Joseph | City. | Mayerhofer, Theodore | Wisc. |
| Kelly, Thomas | " | Mayle, John | N. Y. |
| Kerker, John | " | Mersmann, Jacob | City. |
| Kingston, Henry | N. Y. | Metzger, Sylvester | N. Y. |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

| | | | |
|-------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Miller, Henry | City. | Rast, Edward | City. |
| Miller, Jacob | " | Redding, Thomas | O. |
| Miller, Joseph | O. | Reynolds, Frank | " |
| Minahan, James | City. | Reynolds, Henry | " |
| Mischler, Frank | Mass. | Reynolds, Robert | " |
| Mislin, John | City. | Richard, Joseph | " |
| Molitor, Albert | O. | Richards, Peter | City. |
| Moll, Charles | City. | Robling, Edward | Pa. |
| Mooney, Frank | " | Rohr, Leo | City. |
| Mooney, William | " | Rose, William | " |
| Morlock, Jacob | " | Rudge, Eugene | O. |
| Mullany, James | N. Y. | Rudge, William | " |
| Mullany, John | N. Y. | Ryan, Stephen | City. |
| Mulloy, Edward | N. Y. | Sahlen, Joseph | " |
| Mumm, William | City. | Sanders, William | " |
| Munz, Charles | " | Sartori, Andrew | Pa. |
| Murphy, William | N. Y. | Sartori, Joseph | " |
| Murray, James | " | Schaal, Fred. | O. |
| Murray, John | Ill. | Schaefer, Peter | N. Y. |
| Nash, James | City. | Schaller, Michael | City. |
| Nebrich, Frank | " | Schaus, James | " |
| Nellany, Charles | " | Scherer, Fred. | " |
| Nellany, Vincent | " | Schmidt, Joseph | " |
| Neuhausel, Adolph | O. | Schmitt, Henry | " |
| Neunder, George | City. | Schmitz, Nicholas | N. Y. |
| Nolan, Leonard | " | Schmoldt, Fred. | O. |
| Oberlies, Joseph | N. Y. | Schouten, William | City. |
| O'Brien, William | " | Schumann, Charles | " |
| Offermann, Frank | City. | Schwartz, Edward | N. Y. |
| Omphalins, Oscar | " | Schweigert, Edward | City. |
| Ortman, Arthur | " | Schwertfuehrer, Geo. | N. Y. |
| Pappert, August | N. Y. | Schwertner, August | O. |
| Paulus, Jacob | City. | Schwier, Philip | City. |
| Paulus, John | " | Seabert, Charles | " |
| Penote, Charles | " | Seeholzer, Adolph | O. |
| Peters, Mathias | N. Y. | Shapaker, Fred. | City. |
| Pfluger, John | City. | Sharp, Charles | " |
| Phillipps, Harry | " | Shriver, Eli | " |

CANISIUS COLLEGE,

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Siebert, Robert | N. Y. | Tuttle, Walter | City. |
| Siedler, Henry | City. | Voelkle, Albert | " |
| Smith, Edward | " | Voisard, Charles | " |
| Specker, Fred | O. | Voisard, Edward | " |
| Spencer, William | City. | Voisenet, Stephen | " |
| Stafford, John | N. Y. | Vollmayer, William | O. |
| Stall, Charles | O. | Voltz, Albert | City. |
| Steger, Alois | City. | Vom Berge, Henry | " |
| Stephan, Charles | N. Y. | Wagner, Albert | " |
| Stephen, Mathias | City. | Wagner, William | O. |
| Stines, James | " | Walker, Cecil | Mass. |
| Stueber, Anthony | O. | Wanenmacher, Charles | City. |
| Storz, John | Pa. | Weilbacher, Gerhard | " |
| Stover, Louis | City. | Wernet, Harry | O. |
| Strassberger, Adam | " | Whalen, Arthur | City. |
| Straub, George | " | Wierling, William | " |
| Strauss, Mathias | " | Wilhelm, Alexander | " |
| Suess, Frank | " | Wilson, Alexander | O. |
| Sullivan, John | N. Y. | Wojtkowski, Joseph | City. |
| Summers, Thomas | City. | Wulftange, Joseph | Ky. |
| Tangelder, Frank | " | Young, Edward | City. |
| Telaak, William | " | Zaiser, Arthur | Iowa. |
| Therrien, George | " | Zeis, George | City. |
| Timlin, John | " | Zenner, Edward | " |
| Trauscht, Michael | " | Zimmermann, Victor | Pa. |

Total Number 334.



SPECIAL NOTICE.

The College considers itself bound by the strictest contract to procure, as far as possible, the advancement of all its students; but only on one condition, viz.: that the parents or guardians fulfil their part of the contract by complying with all the College regulations.

It requires, therefore, attendance from the very first day, attendance every day and attendance the whole day.



SOCIETIES.

SODALITIES OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

ORGANIZED 1870.

These Sodalties have for their object the promotion of filial love towards the Mother of God, and the practice of virtue and piety among their members.

I. SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION

—OF THE—

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

REV. THEODORE HAUSER, S. J.

DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS 1887-1888.

I. Term.

II. Term.

PREFECT:

Edward Jones.

Edward Jones.

ASSISTANTS:

John Sullivan.

John Sullivan.

Peter Schaefer.

Arthur Zaiser.

SECRETARY:

Edward Schwartz.

Edward Schwartz.

CONSULTERS:

Eugene Rudge.

Eugene Rudge.

James Morlock.

James Morlock.

John Lutz.

John Lutz.

Matthew Ennis.

Mathias Peters.

Mathias Peters.

Peter Richards.

Robert Reynolds.

Peter Schaefer.

Present Members, . . . 77.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

II. SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

—OF THE—

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.

DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS 1887-1888.

I. Term.

II. Term.

PREFECT:

Joseph Hopp.

Joseph Hopp.

ASSISTANTS:

Frederic Scherer.

Frederic Scherer.

Joseph Miller.

Joseph Miller.

SECRETARY:

Joseph Richard.

Joseph Richard.

CONSULTERS:

Henry Kingston.

Henry Kingston.

Adolph Seeholzer.

Adolph Seeholzer.

Alexander Wilson.

Alexander Wilson.

Charles Voisard.

Andrew Haberstroh.

Frank Nebrich.

Frank Nebrich.

Joseph Dietz.

Joseph Dietz.

Walter Doll.

Walter Doll.

John Mast.

Charles Dingens.

Members 140.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

THE ST. THOMAS
PHILOSOPHICAL ASSOCIATION.

ORGANIZED 1886.

Its object is the advancement of philosophical knowledge. The exercises consist in debates and essays. Regular meetings are held every fortnight.

MODERATOR:

REV. J. MING, S. J.

OFFICERS:

First Term.

Second Term.

Matthew Ennis, *President.*

Arthur Zaiser, *President.*

Frank Haberstro, *Secretary.*

George Fleckentein, *Secretary.*

5 Members.

CANISIUS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY.

Its principal object is the cultivation of Eloquence. The Society holds its meetings every fortnight.

ACTING PRESIDENT:

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

OFFICERS:

I. Term.

II. Term.

Edward Schwartz, *Vice-President.*

Edward Schwartz.

Peter Schaefer, *Secretary.*

Peter Schaefer.

John Sullivan, *Treasurer.*

John Sullivan.

COMMITTEE ON EXERCISES:

Edward Jones.

Edward Jones.

Mathias Peters.

Alfred Amend.

20 Members.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

THE COLLEGE "CÆCILIA" CHOIR.

During this scholastic year, the efforts of the Choir have been directed towards promoting true and genuine Church-music, and towards cultivating secular songs of artistic merit.

OFFICERS:

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| REV. L. BONVIN, S. J. | - | - | - | Director. |
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, | - | - | - | Organist. |
| 44 Members. | | | | |

EUPHONIA ORCHESTRA.

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, | - | - | - | Director. |
| 10 Members. | | | | |

CANISIUS SILVER CORNET BAND.

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, | - | - | - | Director. |
| 21 Members. | | | | |

The Musical Course consists of Lessons on the Piano, Violin, Viola, Cello, Doublebass, Flute, Clarionet, Cornet, and all Brass Instruments.



PROPOSITIONES

DEFENDENDÆ PRO EXAMINE A PHILOSOPHIS

COLLEGII B. P. CANISII.

MDCCCLXXXVIII.

1. Conscientia est necessario verax, unde intellectui affirmanti actuum nostrorum et nostram ipsorum ut actuum subjecti existentiam est veritatis criterium.

2. Sensus externi apte dispositi convenienterque applicati intellectui affirmanti corporum externorum eorumque qualitatuum sensibilibus existentiam criteria sunt veritatis.

3. Ideae obiective spectatae, i. e. essentiae, sunt intelligentiae criterium veritatis in iudiciis analyticis immediatis.

4. Testimonium humanum circa facta coeva nonnunquam est veritatis criterium.

5. Evidentia obiectiva est ultimum certitudinis motivum atque universale veritatis criterium.

6. Universalia sunt formaliter in intellectu tantum, fundamentaliter vero in rebus.

7. Conceptus entis est analogus.

8. Essentias rerum naturalium, saltem quarundam, vere, licet imperfecte, cognoscimus.

9. Intrinsicam rerum possibilitatem oritur neque ex omnipotentia neque ex voluntate divina, sed ex ipsis rerum essentialibus tanquam ultima ratione intrinsicam.

10. Conceptus substantiae non est figmentum mentis, sed exprimit aliquid reale et existens.

11. In rebus creatis sunt accidentia realia a substantia realiter distincta.

12. Actio in distans repugnat.

13. Ens a se est infinitum in essendo.

14. Principium vitale realiter distinguitur a materia et a viribus chemicis et physicis quacunque ratione combinatis.

15. Transformismus, praesertim Darwinii, admitti nequit.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

16. Ad omnem cognitionem requiritur, ut objectum conjungatur cum potentia cognoscitiva sive immediate per se ipsum, sive mediate per speciem sui vicariam.
17. In omni cognitione producitur tanquam terminus species expressa, quae non est id, ex quo, sed id, quo objectum cognoscitur.
18. Praeter sensus externos sunt in animalibus sensus interni, nominatim sensus communis et vis aestimativa.
19. Intellectus est facultas inorganica.
20. Objectum formale quod sive commune intellectus humani in se spectati est ratio entis sive essentiae, objectum vero formale proprium sive proportionatum pro hac vita sunt essentiae rerum sensibilium.
21. Voluntas libertatem indifferentiae non habet circa bonum in communi nec circa beatitudinem indeterminate sumptam, sed omnia bona determinata in hac vita electioni nostrae subjiuntur.
22. Anima humana est substantia simplex.
23. Anima humana est substantia spiritualis.
24. Anima rationalis in homine unitur corpori ut forma substantialis.
25. Anima rationalis singulorum hominum creatione producitur immediate a Deo tunc, cum unitur corpori.
26. Anima rationalis est natura sua immortalis.
27. Anima rationalis, dissoluto corpore, superstes a Deo servabitur.
28. Existit ens a se et absolute necessarium sive Deus ut causae entium productorem et contingentium.
29. Existit Deus ut sapientissimus ordinis mundani auctor.
30. Consensus omnium gentium in admittenda existentia Dei ut supremi legislatoris et numinis summe colendi innitur in evidentia veritatis.



EXAMINATION PAPERS.

— CLASS * OF * RHETORIC * 1888. —

I. ORAL EXAMINATION.

I. Evidences of Religion (L. Jouin. S. J.)

II. Art of Oratorical Comp., C. Coppens, S. J.

Ch. A. Goodrich's Select British Eloquence.

III. Latin.—Cicero's orations pro leg. Manil., pro Milone, with grammatical, historical, and oratorical analysis. Tacitus' Life of Agricola. Horace: Od. I. 1, 3, 14, 24, 35, II. 3, 14, 20, III. 1-6, 30 IV. 3, 7, Sat. I. 9.

IV. Greek.—Demosth.: Olynthiacs I. II. and Philippic I. — Sophocles: "Antigone".

V. English.—British and American Literature.

VI. History.—A. Outlines of Ancient History;—General Division and Character of Periods.

B. Middle Ages;—(1) Foundation and destruction of the Teutonic Kingdoms during the Migration of Nations. (2) The Frankish Empire under the Merovingians, Majores domus, and Charlemagne. Diet of Tribur. (3) Mohammed and the four Patriarchal Chaliphs. (4) The Saxon and Franconian Emperors. Otto the Great, Henry IV. and V., and Gregory VII. (5) Alfred the Great, Canute the Great, Edward the Confessor, and the Norman Conquest. (6) The Crusades. (Causes and results; general and special; preachers, leaders, and principal battles and sieges). (7) The Hohenstauffens. Frederic Barbarossa and Frederic II. (8) Henry II, Thomas á Becket. (9) Philip IV. of France and Boniface VIII. (10) The Babylonian Captivity, Great Schism, Council of Constance, and Fall of Constantinople.

C. Reformation;—(1) The Sovereigns of the Period (France, Germany, England). (2) The Reformation in Germany (religious, political, social). (3) Henry VIII. and Elisabeth. (4) Civil Wars in France; Massacre of St. Bartholomew's; War of the Three Henries. (5) Thirty Years' War. Bohemian and Swedish Periods. Peace of Westphalia. (6) The Long Parliament and the Commonwealth. (7) Louis XIV. Wars of the Palatine and Spanish Succession. Peace of Utrecht. (8) Leopold I. Second Turkish War. (9) Peter the Great and Charles XII. The Northern War to the Battle of Pultawa. (10) The Popish Plot and the Second Revolution in England.

D. Revolution;—(1) Causes of the Seven Years' (French and Indian) War Campaign of Wolfe and Montcalm. Peace of Hubertsburg and of Paris. (2) First Division of Poland. (3) Internal Administration of Maria Theresa, Frederic II., Joseph II., and Louis XV. (4) Causes of the American Revolution. (5) The War of Liberation. Washington's Campaigns. Surrender of Burgoyne and Cornwallis. (6) Causes of the French Revolution. The National Convention and the Terror. (7) Wars of Napoleon. Napoleon and Pius VI. and VII. The Wars of 1805, and 1812. The Battles of Leipsic and Waterloo. Congress of Vienna. (8) Presidents of the U. S., and Civil War. (9) The July and February Revolutions. (10) Pius IX.

VII. Mathematics:—The Circle, (B. II. Ex. 1-9, Probl. 5-20). Proportional lines, (B. III. Probl. 1-5).—Comparison of areas (B. IV. Prop. 8-12).—Lines and Planes, (B. VI. Prop. 3-6).—Surface and Volume of the Sphere, (B. VIII. Prop. 7-8). Conic Sections, the Ellipse. Logarithms and their uses.—The six fundamental Formulas of Plane Trigonometry and their applications in solving practical Problems.

VIII. Natural Philosophy and Chemistry: Force and Motion, (§. 63-71) with Exercises. Gravitation (§. 98-106) with Exercises. Falling Bodies (§. 118-136), with Exercises. Energy (§. 150-158). Principles of Machinery (§. 163-167). The Lever (§. 168-178), with Exercises. Buoyancy of Liquids (§. 237-740) with Exercises. Specific Gravity (§. 241-248), with Exercises 11-30. Hydrokinetics (§. 254-264). Atmospheric Pressure (§. 268-281), with Exercises. Heat (§. 537-559). Hydrogen. Oxygen. Atmospheric Air. Nitrogen. Ammonia. Nitric acid.

II. WRITTEN WORK.

1. LATIN ESSAY.—Quomodo Alexander Tyrum expugnaverit.
2. GREEK.—Into English: Dem. II. Olynth. 27 to end.
Into Greek: Dem. I. Phil. 4. 5. 6.
3. ENGLISH ESSAY.—“A noble aim steadily persued makes a great man.”
4. EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.—
 - (a). Libri novi Testamenti sunt integri.
 - (b). Probetur origo divina Religionis Christianae.
 - (c) Apostolicitas est nota primaria verae Ecclesiae, quae convenit Ecclesiae Romano-Catholicae, estque haec societas perfecta.
5. MATHEMATICS.—Peck: B. II. 20;—III. 11;—VI. 5;—VIII. 7, 8; Con. Sec. Prop. 19, 21.—State and evolve the 6 fundamental formulas of Trig.—*Problems*: To calculate the height of a mountain and a line passing over inaccessible ground; The “Three Point Problem”; Distance of a Headland at sea; Height of steeple by the angle of depression from a hill.
6. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND CHEMISTRY.—Units of Forces;—Attraction.—Galileo’s device of finding the Laws of falling bodies. Random. Energy. Laws of Lever.—Archimedes’ Principle.—Spec. Gravity of solids.—Velocity of spouting liquids. Volume discharged.—Atmospheric pressure, how found.—Thermometers.—Prep. of H;—Air a mixture.—Prep. of HNO_3 .—Absorption of NH_3 .



—| COMMENCEMENT | CONCERT |—

AT

CANISUS COLLEGE.

Monday, June 25th, 1888.

XLII. PSALM. Last chorus. - - Mendelssohn.

COLLEGE CHOIR.

FROM "THE MASTER-SINGERS OF NUREMBERG". R. Wagner.

a) TRIO. Violin: PROF. CZERWINSKI, Cello: PROF. MISCHKA, Piano.

b) POET'S DREAM, Song. - - - -

J. SCHMIDT, J. MILLER, A. SEEHOLZER, L. ROHR, C. STEPHAN.

"IN MEMORY" Poem by A. Guggenberger, S. J. FRED. SCHERER.

In memory of the Ordination and First Mass of Rev. W. Wallrath, S. J. Nov. 6th 1887.

FIGARO OVERTURE, Mozart. COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

THE LITTLE BIRD. Song, acc. by Viol., Cello, Piano. L. Bonvin S. J.

J. SCHMIDT, J. MILLER, A. SEEHOLZER, L. ROHR, C. STEPHAN.

Violin: PROF. CZERWINSKI, Cello: PROF. MISCHKA.

VIOLIN CONCERTO. 1st movement Mendelssohn.

Violin: PROF. CZERWINSKI, Piano: PROF. MISCHKA.

"JUBILEE" Poem by A. Guggenberger, S. J. P. SCHAEFER.

In memory of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the First Mass of His Holiness Pope Leo XIII.

Dec. 30th 1887.

PAGES' SONG. arrang. for Sopr. & Alt. Rob. Schumann.

Sopr. JOS. SCHMIDT, CH. STEPHAN, AD. SEEHOLZER.

Alt. JOS. MILLER, J. HOPP, W. MUMM.

ZITTI, ZITTI, PIANO! from "Il Barbiere di Seviglia" Rossini.

Mezzo sopr: JOS. SCHMIDT, L. ROHR, JOS. MILLER.

Tenor: ED. SCHWARTZ, W. MUMM. Bass: ARTH. ZAISER.

LARGHETTO, of the 2d symphony. Brass Septet. Beethoven.

Prof. Mischka, E. Schwartz, W. Goeckel, F. Baab, F. Andries, P. Schaefer, A. Zaiser.

"HOMEWARD-BOUND" Poem by A. Guggenberger, S. J. J. DORMEYER.

In memory of the return from Rome and Jerusalem of the Rt. Rev. S. V. Ryan.

Bishop of Buffalo, April 25th, 1888.

NATURE'S MORNING PRAYER. (Waldandacht) Frz. Abt.

COLLEGE CHOIR.

SELECTION from "les Huguenots"

Meyerbeer.

COLLEGE BRASS BAND.

EIGHTEENTH
—| ANNUAL | COMMENCEMENT |—

AT

CARISIUS COLLEGE.

Tuesday, June 26th, 1888, at 7.30 o'clock P. M.

His Lordship RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, Bishop of Buffalo,
Presiding.

NATURE'S MORNING PRAYER, - - - *Fr. Abt.*
COLLEGE CHOIR.

ON THE FREEDOM OF THE HUMAN WILL, *Dissertation.*
THEOD. MAYRHOFER.

SELECTION FROM ELIJAH, - - - *Mendelssohn.*
COLLEGE BAND.

VALEDICTORY, - - - - -
CECIL WALKER.

❧ CONFERRING OF DEGREES. ❧

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

HOME, SWEET HOME, - *Arranged by Prof. Ch. Mischka.*
COLLEGE BAND.

THE DEGREE OF "B. A."

was conferred upon:

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| GEORGE FLECKENSTEIN, | - | - | Rochester, N. Y. |
| THEODORE MAYRHOFER. | - | - | Prairie de Chien, Wisc. |
| ARTHUR ZAISER, | - | - | Burlington, Io. |

DIPLOMAS

*for the Completion of the Classical Course were
awarded to:*

| | | | |
|------------------|---|---|------------------|
| EDWARD JONES, | - | - | Utica, N. Y. |
| JACOB MILLER, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| PETER RICHARDS, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| EDWARD SCHWARTZ, | - | - | Lancaster, N. Y. |
| LOUIS STOVER, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| CECIL WALKER, | - | - | Boston, Mass. |

*for the Completion of the Commercial Course were
awarded to:*

| | | | |
|------------------|---|---|----------------|
| JEROME DECOT, | - | - | Batavia, N. Y. |
| FRANK GEBHARD, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| JAMES HEPP, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| THOMAS KELLY, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| JOHN McMANUS, | - | - | Revenna, O. |
| GEORGE NEUNDER, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| EDWARD ROBLING, | - | - | Seranton, Pa. |
| WILLIAM SANDERS, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| ALBERT VOELKLE, | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y. |

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

PRIZE OF HONOR.

A. Boarders. Senior Division.

GOLD MEDAL presented by

RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, BISHOP OF BUFFALO,

Awarded to

JOHN SULLIVAN.

Boarders. Junior Division.

GOLD MEDAL presented by VERY REV. J. M. SORG.

Awarded to

JOSEPH HOPP.

B. Day-Scholars.

GOLD MEDAL presented by REV. J. FITZGERALD.

Awarded to

PETER RICHARDS.

HONORABLY MENTIONED.

E. Jones, E. Schwartz, J. Miller, C. Walker, P. Schaefer, J. Clasgens, M. Peters, J. Bidlingmayer, L. Little, J. Lutz, F. Mischler, E. Rudge, N. Schmitz, S. Airey, F. Houck, A. Schwertner, A. Stueber, F. Braeunig, T. Redding, J. Richard, A. Haberstroh, H. Kingston, J. Miller, A. Seeholzer, A. Wilson, V. Zimmermann, A. Comerford, A. Kawczynski, E. Lally, C. Stephan, B. Benziger, J. Wulftange, J. Oberlies, W. Doran, A. Frecker, J. Gabel, J. Fahrenkopf, J. Forve, F. Schaal, F. Schmoldt, F. Heron, R. Huene, G. Fien, R. Siebert, J. Haas, J. Paulus, P. Gilmore, G. Hausauer, H. Vom Berge, F. Nebrich, J. Mast, J. Schmidt, T. Clark, J. Schaus, G. Bork, T. Burke, W. Doll, J. Friol, D. Hurley, F. Holmwood, J. Nash, F. Mannhardt, J. Paulus, J. Pfluger, L. Rohr, S. Clarke, C. Dingens, A. Ashe, E. Balthassar, P. Bogenschutz, J. Dirscherl, M. Fleisner, F. Fronczczack, J. Goetz, L. Jacobs, J. Korzelius, L. Kujawski, H. Miller, L. Nolan, F. Suess, E. Schweigert, J. Wojtkowski, W. Kampshoff, W. Schouten, J. Austin, C. Gillig, W. Sanders, T. Kelly, G. Neunder, J. Hepp, C. Mahany, F. Gebhardt, J. Dietz, W. Bauer, W. Conlisk, W. Downes, A. Honer, H. Kirkover, H. Coon, H. Siedler, T. Battel, A. Casey, J. Feist, J. Hoover, G. Therrien, J. Deckop, C. Deckop, J. Brobeil, C. Wanenmacher, O. Omphalius, M. Strauss, M. Stephan, E. Hager, J. Klas, F. Ailinger, S. Ryan, E. Irr, E. Gittere, Ed. Hausle, A. Hausle, E. Young, W. Beier, J. Blaser, W. Coon.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

PRIZE OF APPLICATION.

A. Boarders. Senior Division.

JOHN LUTZ.

Boarders. Junior Division.

EDWARD ROBLING.

B. Day-Scholars.

JACOB PAULUS.

HONORABLY MENTIONED.

E. Jones, J. Miller, E. Schwartz, C. Walker, H. Boesken, J. Clagens, G. Marion, P. Schaefer, M. Peters, J. Sullivan, J. Bidlingmayer, L. Little, P. Buckley, F. Mischler, E. Rudge, J. Stafford, S. Airey, H. Diekman, F. Crowe, H. Doll, F. Houck, A. Schwertner, A. Stueber, F. Braeunig, C. Herr, H. Reynolds, W. Rudge, T. Redding, J. Decot, W. Loughlin, J. McManus, G. Becker, A. Haberstroh, H. Kingston, J. Miller, A. Seeholzer, A. Wilson, V. Zimmerman, A. Comerford, A. Kawczynski, E. Lally, C. Stephan, W. Doran, J. Forve, A. Frecker, F. Schaal, F. Schmoldt, H. Barron, G. Fien, F. Heron, R. Huene, J. Oberlies, J. Wulftange, F. Specker, M. Benzing, J. Gabel, L. Stover, P. Richards, C. Nellany, J. Haas, J. Mast, F. Nebrich, F. Scherer, J. Schmidt, J. Schaus, G. Bork, W. Doll, S. Clarke, D. Hurley, J. Pfluger, J. Nash, J. Paulus, J. Kowald, G. Ashe, P. Bogenschutz, J. Dirscherl, M. Fleisner, J. Goetz, F. Honer, L. Jacobs, J. Korzelius, M. Trauscht, J. Wojtkowski, E. Schweigert, W. Kampshoff, W. Shouten, W. Sanders, T. Kelly, A. Voelkle, C. Mahaney, F. Gebhardt, J. Hepp, J. Dietz, A. Honer, H. Coon, W. Wierling, T. Battel, P. Schweir, J. Feiet, J. Hoover, G. Therrien, J. Deckop, C. Deckop, G. Zeis, J. Brobeil, C. Wanenmacher, O. Omphalius, M. Strauss, M. Stephan, E. Hager, J. Klas, A. Doll, E. Gittere, A. Hausle, W. Beier, J. Blaser, W. Coon, E. Smith.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by Thomas Ashton Esq. Awarded to

GEORGE FLECKENSTEIN, B. A.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Evidences of Religion.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
Thomas Ashton Esq.

Awarded to EDWARD SCHWARTZ.
Honorably mentioned
Edward Jones, Cecil Walker, Peter Richards.

Latin.

Premium CECIL WALKER.
Honorably mentioned
Edw. Schwartz, Edward Jones, Jac. Miller.

Greek.

Premium JACOB MILLER.
Honorably mentioned Cecil Walker.

Rhetoric.

Premium EDWARD JONES.
Honorably mentioned
Edw. Schwartz, C. Walker, Peter Richards.

Mathematics.

Premium EDWARD SCHWARTZ.
Honorably mentioned
Jacob Miller, Cecil Walker.

Nat. Philosophy & Chemistry.

Premium EDWARD SCHWARTZ.
Honorably mentioned Jacob Miller.

History.

Premium EDWARD SCHWARTZ.
Honorably mentioned
Jacob Miller, Cecil Walker.

CLASS OF POETRY.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
William Lutz Esq.

Awarded to MATHIAS PETERS.
Honorably mentioned
Alfred Amend, John Sullivan, Mat. Peters.

Evidences of Religion.

Premium JOHN SULLIVAN.
Honorably mentioned
Mat. Peters, Peter Schaefer, Jacob Morlock,
John Clasgens, George Marion.

Greek.

Premium MATHIAS PETERS.
Honorably mentioned
Alfred Amend, John Sullivan, Peter Schaefer.

English.

Premium PETER SCHAEFER.
Honorably mentioned
Alfred Amend, John Sullivan.

Mathematics.

Premium PETER SCHAEFER.
Honorably mentioned
Mathias Peters, Jacob Morlock.

History.

Premium JACOB MORLOCK.
Honorably mentioned
P. Schaefer, John Clasgens, Mathias Peters.

Natural Philosophy.

Premium MATHIAS PETERS.
Honorably mentioned
John Sullivan, Anthony Barsch,
George Marion, Alfred Amend.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by a Friend of the College.

Awarded to JOHN LUTZ.

Honorably mentioned

Frank Mischler, Jacob Paulus.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium PATRICK GILMORE.

Honorably mentioned

Jacob Paulus, John Lutz,
Joseph Haas, Joseph Dobmeyer.

Greek.

Premium JOHN LUTZ.

Honorably mentioned Jacob Paulus.

English.

Premium PATRICK GILMORE.

Honorably mentioned

Joseph Dobmeyer, John Lutz.

Mathematics.

Premium FRANK MISCHLER.

Honorably mentioned

John Lutz, Eugene Rudge, John Stafford.

History.

Premium JOHN LUTZ.

Honorably mentioned

Jacob Paulus, Louis Little,
Joseph Dobmeyer, Frank Mischler,
Peter Buckley, John Stafford.

CLASS OF SYNTAX.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Algebra.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
Joseph Dannemiller Esq., Canton, O.

Awarded to ANTHONY STUEBER.

Honorably mentioned

A. Schwertner, H. Kingston, A. Haberstroh,
William Goeckel, Jos. Miller, Frank Crowe,
John Mast, Alexander Wilson, Jacob Braun.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium JOSEPH MILLER.

Honorably mentioned

Victor Zimmermann, Anthony Stueber,
August Schwertner, Frank Nebrich,
Frederic Scherer, John Mast, Henry Doll,
Jos. Schmidt, Fred Houck, Adolph Seeholzer,
Herman Diekman, Frank Baab.

Latin.

Premium I. WILLIAM GOECKEL.

II. JOSEPH HOPP.

Honorably mentioned

Henry Kingston, Frank Crowe,
Andrew Haberstroh, Anthony Stueber,
Joseph Miller, Henry Doll, John Mast,
Jacob Schaus, Frederic Scherer, W. Mumm.

Greek.

Premium JOSEPH HOPP.

Honorably mentioned

W. Goeckel, Frank Crowe, H. Kingston,
Ant. Stueber, Jos. Miller, Andr. Haberstroh,
Frederic Scherer, John Mast, Jos. Schmidt,
Henry Doll, August Schwertner.

Jacob Schaus.

English.

Premium HENRY KINGSTON.

Honorably mentioned

Joseph Miller, Frank Crowe, Ant. Stueber,
Frank Mooney, J. Stines, Vic. Zimmermann,
August Schwertner, Andrew Haberstroh,
Frederick Houck, Adolph Seeholzer.

History.

Premium ANDREW HABERSTROH.

Honorably mentioned

Ant. Stueber, John Storz, Frank Nebrich,
Jos. Miller, H. Kingston, Aug. Schwertner,
W. Goeckel, Jos. Hopp, Vic. Zimmermann,
Frederick Scherer.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

II. GRAMMAR CLASS.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
Rev. Nic. Pfeil.

Awarded to CHARLES STEPHAN.
Premium EDWARD LALLY.

Honorably mentioned

J. Paulus, L. Rohr, S. Metzger, J. Nash,
St. Clarke, J. Pfluger, A. Kawczynski,
D. Hurley, T. Burke, Ed. Mulloy,
J. Mullany, A. Comerford, H. Reynolds,
W. Rudge, Chas. Herr, F. Braeunig.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium ANDREW KAWCZYNSKI.
Honorably mentioned

Ed. Lally, Chas. Stephen, W. Doll,
Chas. Dingsen, H. Reynolds, J. Pfluger,
A. Comerford, J. Mullany, Ed. Mulloy,
J. Paulus, D. Hurley, C. Herr,
J. Wulftange, J. Oberlies, Br Benziger.

Greek.

Premium JOHN PAULUS.

Honorably mentioned

Chas. Stephen, S. Metzger, Fr. Braeunig,
W. Doll, D. Hurley, A. Kawczynski,
E. Lally, Ch. Stall, L. Rohr, J. Friol,
Fr. Mannhardt, L. Jamme.

English.

Premium WILL. RUDGE.

Honorably mentioned

Chas. Stall, S. Metzger, Ch. Stephen,
Ed. Lally, L. Jamme, W. Doll, Ch. Herr,
A. Kawczynski, J. Nash, L. Rohr,
A. Comerford, T. Burke, Fr. Holmwood,
H. Reynolds.

Arithmetic.

Premium W. DOLL.

Honorably mentioned

W. Rudge, A. Kawczynski, Fr. Holmwood,
Chas. Stephen, S. Metzger, C. Herr,
C. Stall, Ed. Lally, T. Burke, J. Oberlies,
C. Seabert, J. Mayle, J. Mislin,
Br. Benziger, J. Pfluger, Jos. Kowald.

History and Geography.

Premium HENRY REYNOLDS.
Honorably mentioned

Fr. Holmwood, Chas. Dingsen,
A. Comerford, C. Stephan, T. Burke,
J. Hurley, S. Metzger, Fr. Braeunig,
A. Kawczynski, J. Friol, W. Rudge,
S. Clarke, Br. Benziger.

I. GRAMMAR CLASS.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Latin.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by the
CANISIUS COLLEGE ALUMNI

Awarded to MICHAEL TRAUSCHT.
Premium JOHN KORZELIUS.

Honorably mentioned

Frederic Schaal, William Doran, F. Honer,
J. Kerker, J. Andries, P. Bogenschuetz,
August Frecker, Jos. Goetz, F. Fronczczak,
Joseph Dirscherl.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium GEORGE ASHE.

Honorably mentioned

Maurice Fleisner, Michael Trauscht,
T. Redding, L. Jacobs, W. Doran,
Frederick Schaal, George Ginther, Jos. Goetz,
John Korzelius, Frank Honer.

English.

Premium WILLIAM DORAN.

Honorably mentioned

Louis Jacobs, Michael Trauscht,
Albert Neuhausel, Frederick Schaal,
John Korzelius, Maurice Fleisner,
P. Bogenschuetz, F. Honer, W. Hill,
Edward Zenner.

Arithmetic.

Premium MICHAEL TRAUSCHT.

Honorably mentioned

W. Doran, Fred Schaal, P. Bogenschuetz,
Jos. Goetz, J. Korzelius, Pat. Lafferty,
F. Honer, W. Hill, Maurice Fleisner.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

Geography.

Premium FRANK FRONCZCAK.
Honorably mentioned
Michael Trauscht, F. Honer, W. Doran,
Frederick Schaal, Joseph Goetz,
P. Bogenschuetz, L. Jacobs, John Kerker.

Penmanship.

Premium FREDERICK SCHAAL.
Honorably mentioned
Frank Honer, Maurice Fleisner, J. Goetz,
Adolph Neuhausel, John Kerker,
Jos. Fahrenkopf, W. Doran, L. Jacobs.

LATIN PREPARATORY.

Latin.

Premium JOSEPH WOITKOWSKI.
Honorably mentioned
William Kampshoff, William Schouten,
Charles Gillig.

Christian Doctrine.

Honorably mentioned
Joseph Woitkowski, Charles Gillig.
Edward Schweigert, James Austin.

English.

Honorably mentioned
William Kampshoff, James Austin.

Arithmetic.

Premium CHARLES GILLIG.
Honorably mentioned
James Austin, Joseph Woitkowski,
Ed. Schweigert.

Geography.

Premium WILLIAM KAMPSHOFF.
Honorably mentioned
Joseph Woitkowski, Charles Gillig,
William Schouten, James Austin.

Penmanship.

Honorably mentioned
James Austin, William Schouten.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

IV. COMMERCIAL

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Arithmetic.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
H. D. Kirkover Esq.
Awarded to JEROME DECOT.
Honorably mentioned.
John McManus, William Sanders.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium WILLIAM SANDERS.
Honorably mentioned
J. Decot, J. Neunder, Th. Kelly,
J. McManus.

English.

Premium J. MCMANUS.
Honorably mentioned
W. Sanders, Th. Kelly.

Commercial Law.

Premium W. SANDERS.
Honorably mentioned
J. McManus, Th. Kelly, J. Decot,
E. Robling.

Algebra.

Premium J. DECOT.
Honorably mentioned
J. McManus, E. Robling
W. Sanders.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

Chemistry.

Premium GEORGE NEUNDER.

Honorably mentioned

Jerome Decot, Thomas Kelly,
John McManus.

Nat. Philosophy.

Premium JOHN MCMANUS.

Honorably mentioned

Jerome Decot, Edw. Robling.

Book-keeping.

Premium EDWARD ROBLING.

Honorably mentioned

John McManus, Jerome Decot,
Jos. Hepp, F. Gebhard, A. Voekle,
William Loughlin.

History.

Premium W. SANDERS.

Honorably mentioned

John McManus, J. Decot.

III. COMMERICAL.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Arithmetic.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by the
CANISIUS COLLEGE ALUMNI

Awarded to FRANK CLASGENS.

Honorably mentioned

Fred. Schmoldt, Thos. Brady, Wm Wagner,
Geo. Becker.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium FRANK CLASGENS.

Honorably mentioned

W. Wagner, H. Kirkover, J. Dietz.

Algebra.

Premium FRED. SCHMOLDT.

Honorably mentioned Frank Clasgens.

English.

Premium WM. WAGNER.

Honorably mentioned H. Kirkover.

History.

Premium FRANK CLASGENS.

Honorably mentioned

Thos. Brady, Wm O'Brien, F. Reynolds.

Geography.

Premium FRANK CLASGENS.

Honorably mentioned

Thos. Brady, Frank Reynolds.

Book-keeping.

Premium GEO. BECKER.

Honorably mentioned

Fred. Schmoldt, Frank Clasgens,
John Carey, Joseph Dietz.

Penmanship.

Premium FRED. SCHMOLDT.

Honorably mentioned

John Honer, William Wagner,
William Bauer, Walter Conlisk,
Henry Schmidt, Frank Clasgens.

II. COMMERCIAL.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
and Excellence in

Arithmetic.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
H. D. Kirkover Esq.

Awarded to WILLIE WIERLING.

Premium FRED. HERON.

Honorably mentioned

Harry Barron, Fred. Specker, Harry Coon,
Curtis Lovely, W. Lyons, A. Faulhaber,
C. Cusick, H. Siedler, A. Wagner.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium HARRY COON.

Honorably mentioned

Thos. Battel, Willie Wierling, Chas. Little,
Fred. Heron, John Haberstro, W. Lyons,
Fred. Specker, Hugo Linneman.

English.

Premium CHARLES LITTLE.

Honorably mentioned

Albert Faulhaber, Henry Siedler,
W. Wierling, Fred. Specker, Fred. Heron,
Harry Coon, Willie Lyons, Thos. Battel,
Hugo Linneman.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

Book-keeping.

Premium **THOMAS BATTEL.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Fred. Specker, W. Wierling, Ered. Heron,
 A. Faulhaber, Hugo Linneman, H. Coon,
 Chas. Little, Harry. Siedler, Albert Fisher,
 Willie Lyons.

History.

Premium **HARRY COON.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Willie Wierling, Fred. Heron, Chas. Little,
 Thos. Battel, Fred. Specker, Curtis Lovely,
 W. Lyons, H. Barron, Phillip Schwier,
 Hugo Linneman.

Geography.

Premium **CHARLES LITTLE.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Harry Coon, Willie Wierling, Fred. Heron,
 Fred. Specker, H. Barron, Curtis Lovely,
 Thomas Battel.

Penmanship.

Premium **CHARLES LITTLE.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Hugo Linneman, Fred. Heron,
 Henry Barren, Henry Siedler.

I. COMMERCIAL DIV. A.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
 and Excellence in

Arithmetic.

GOLD MEDAL Presented by
 Joseph Dannemiller Esq., Canton, O.

Awarded to **FRANK JOHAENTGEN.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Jos. Feist, J. Hoover, H. Hubertus,
 Fred. Brown, A. Pappert, Fred. Frommeyer,
 Chas. Deckop, John Brobeil, George Zeis,
 Jacob Ferber.

Christian Doctrine.

Premium **CHAS. HASSELBECK.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Geo. Schwertfuehrer, Jos. Biechele,
 Frank Johaentgen, Willie Mooney,
 Joseph Feist, Vincent Nellany,
 John Hoover, Henry Hubertus,
 Fred. Brown, Gerard Weilbacher.

Bible History.

Premium **JOSEPH BIECHELE.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Frank Johaentgen, Vincent Nellany,
 Willie Mooney, Frank Klauck,
 Geo. Schwertfuehrer, Chas. Hasselbeck,
 John Brobeil, John Hoover, Joseph Feist,
 John Deckop.

English.

Premium **JOSEPH FEIST.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Frank Johaentgen, Willie Mooney,
 John Hoover, Fred. Brown,
 Vincent Nellany, John Brobeil.

Geography.

Premium **AUGUST PAPPERT.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Chas. Hasselbeck, John Hoover, Jos. Feist,
 Geo. Schwertfuehrer, Henry Hubertus,
 F. Johnaentgen, Chas. Deckop, John Deckop,
 Chas. Wanenmacher, Gerard Weilbacher.

Penmanship.

Premium **FRED. BROWN.**
 Honorably mentioned
 John Feist, Frank Johaentgen,
 Geo. Schwertfuehrer, August Pappert,
 John Hoover, Geo. Zeis.

Drawing.

Premium **GEO. ZEIS.**
 Honorably mentioned
 A. Pappert, Fr. Johaentgen, Geo. Therrien,
 Robert Huene, Geo. Schwertfuehrer,
 Fr. Brown, Chas. Wanenmacher,
 Chas. Deckop.

I. COMMERCIAL DIV. B.

Premium for GENERAL PROFICIENCY
 and Excellence in

Arithmetic.

SILVER MEDAL Presented by a Friend of the College.
 Award to **MATHIAS STEPHAN.**
 Honorably mentioned
 Robert Siebert, George Fien,
 Magnus Benzing, Edward Hager,
 Arthur Durringer, John Klas, Alois Steger,
 James Minahan.

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

Christian Doctrine.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Premium | GEORGE FIEN. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| Mathias Stephan, | James Minahan, |
| Jacob Mersmann, | Alois Steger, |
| Robert Siebert, | Albert Hausle, |
| Edmond Hausle, | Eugene Irr. |

Bible History.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Premium | ALOYSIUS STEGER. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| Jacob Mersmann, | Magnus Benzing, |
| Math. Stephan, | Edw. Hager, |
| Geo. Fien, | J. Minahan, |
| Edmond Hausle, | Arthur Whalen. |

English.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Premium | MAGNUS BENZING. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| Edward Hager, | Mathias Stephan, |
| | Geo. Fien. |

Geography.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Premium | MATHIAS STEPHAN. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| George Fien, | Robert Siebert, |
| Magnus Benzing, | Arthur Danahy, |
| Arthur Duringer, | Edw. Maier. |

Penmanship.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Premium | EDWARD MAIER. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| George Fien, | Magnus Benzing, |
| Robert Siebert, | Edw. Hager, |
| | J. Minahan. |

PREPARATORY.

Christian Doctrine.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HUGHES |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| William Heide, | Edward Smith, |
| Charles Munz, | Richard Hammond. |

Bible History.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HUGHES. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| William Heide, | Jacob Blaser, |
| Frank Offerman, | Chas. Munz. |

English.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HEIDE. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| William Hughes, | Chas. Munz, |
| | Edward Smith. |

Arithmetic.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HEIDE. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| William Hughes, | Jacob Blaser, |
| Frank Offermann, | Chas. Munz. |

Geography.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HEIDE. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| Charles Munz, | William Hughes, |
| William Coon, | Edward Smith. |

German.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HEIDE. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| Frank Offerman, | Jacob Blaser, |
| Leo. Fleckenstein, | William Hughes. |

Penmanship.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Premium | WILLIAM HUGHES. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| William Heide, | William Beier, |
| | Frank Offerman. |

COURSES.

I. CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

German.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Premium | JOHN KERKER. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| Jacob Schaus, | F. Braeunig, |
| A. Frecker, | Jos. Fahrenkopf, |
| | Jos. Andries. |

II. GERMAN.

Division A.

I. CLASSICAL COURSE.

IV. V. VI. Classes combined.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Premium | JOHN PAULUS. |
| Honorably mentioned | |
| John Lutz, | Jacob Morlock, |
| Alfred Amend, | Jos. Dobmeyer, |
| | Joseph Haas. |

CANISIUS COLLEGE.

III. Class.

Premium JOSEPH HOPP.
Honorably mentioned
Joseph Miller, Alexander Wilson.
John Mast, William Mumm, W. Goeckel,
A. Haberstroh, F. Scherer, H. Diekmann.

II. Class.

Premium FRANK CROWE.
Honorably mentioned Henry Reynolds.

I. Class.

Premium MAURICE FLEISNER.
Honorably mentioned.
John Gabel, Joseph Andries,
Louis Jacob, John Kerker, Michael Tauscht,
A. Neuhausel, Fred. Schaal, Edw. Zenner,
Joseph Fahrenkopf, George Ginther.

II. COMMERCIAL COURSE.

IV. and III. Class Combined.

Premium GEO. BECKER.
Honorably mentioned

I. II. Class Combined.

Premium JOHN BROBEIL.
Honorably mentioned
Alois Steger, Math. Stephan, Ed. Hager,
A. Pappert, H. Hubertus, Chas. Deckop,
Chas. Wanenmacher, Frank Klauck.

Division B.

Grammar. a.

Premium JACOB FRIOL.
Honorably mentioned
John Paulus, Leo Rohr, Chas. Stephan,
F. Manhardt, F. Braeunig, Jos. Oberlies,
Sylvester Metzger,

Grammar. b.

Premium JOSEPH SCHMIDT.
Honorably mentioned
John Stafford, Victor Zimmermann,
Eugene Rudge, Chas. Little, Peter Buckley,
Francis Crowe, Thomas Burke, Louis Little.

Grammar. c.

Premium EDWARD KELLY.
Honorably mentioned
Walter Conlisk, James Austin,
Geo. McEvoy, A. Wagner, Robert Hunc.

Grammar. d.

Premium HENRY KINGTSON.
Honorably mentioned
J. Korzelius, Chas. Herr, William Rudge,
W. Hurley, Fred. Heron, F. Fronczczak.

III. BOOK-KEEPING.

Premium CHARLES HERR.
Honorably mentioned
Louis Little, Henry Andries.
William Goeckel.

IV. DRAWING.

Premium JOSEPH RICHARD.
Honorably mentioned
Albert Voltz, Frank Manhardt, J. Kerker,
Alois Honer, W. Wagner, Jos. Oberlies,
A. Konopka, A. Kawczynski, A. Sartori,
Frank Decot, John Klas.

SINGING.

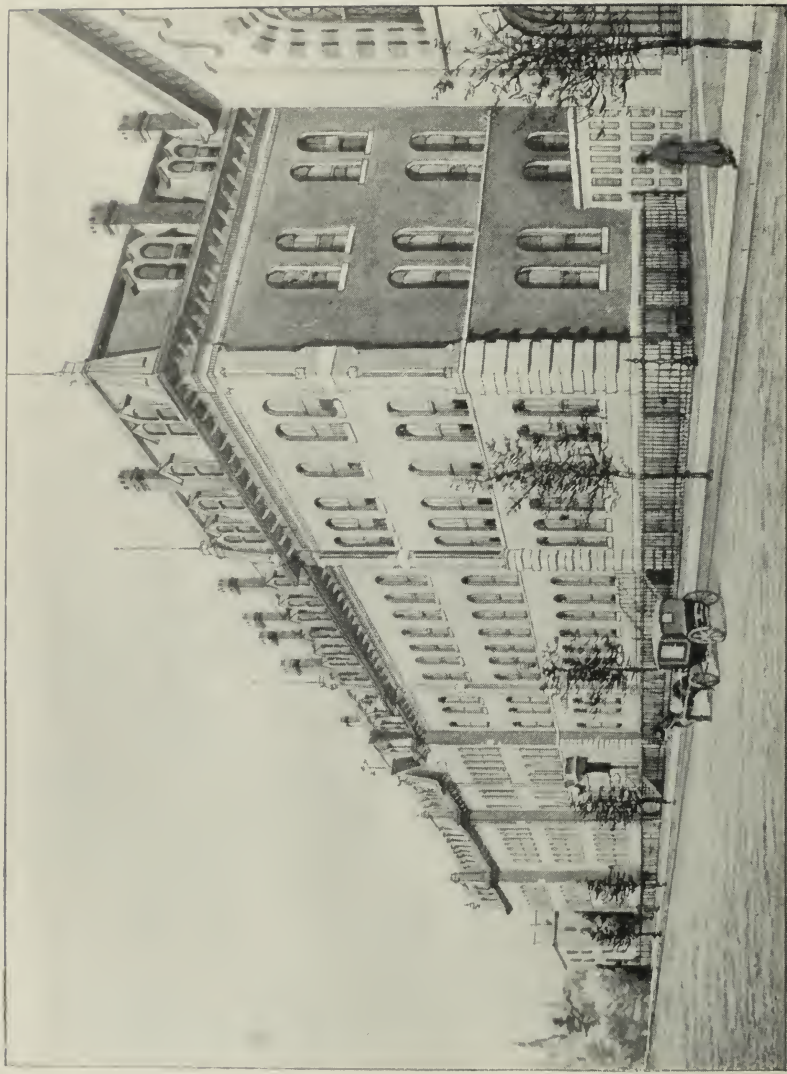
Senior Division.

Premium EDWARD SCHWARTZ.
Honorably mentioned
A. Zaiser, John Sullivan, Nic. Schmitz,
Henry Boesken, Fr. Baab, Jacob Paulus,
Pet. Schaefer, Henry Andries.

Junior Division.

Premium JOSEPH SCHMIDT.
Honorably mentioned
Jos. Miller, A. Seeholzer, Leo. Rohr,
Ch. Stephan, Will. Mumm, Jos. Hopp,
Alex. Wilson, Fred. Heron, G. Jacobs,
Jos. Fahrenkopf, J. Paulus, Jos. Kowald,
Peter Diehl, Eddie Voisard, John Mullany,
Joseph Klaus.





CANISIUS COLLEGE, BUFFALO, N. Y.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

—* CANISIUS * COLLEGE —*

BUFFALO, N. Y.



1888-9.

CANISIUS COLLEGE PRINT.

PROSPECTUS
OF
CANISIUS COLLEGE,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

THIS Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of of Jesus, was opened in September 1870, and incorporated in January 1883 by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, with power to confer Degrees and Academical Honors.

Its object is to afford Catholic youth the facilities for securing a solid and complete education based on the principles of Religion and calculated to fit them for a successful career in life.

Students who wish to enter the College will find every desirable accommodation.

Special Libraries for the promotion of good reading, a very handsome and complete set of Philosophical Instruments, a well equipped Chemical Laboratory, a Collection of objects of Natural Science have been procured and are being yearly increased by the pecuniary sacrifices of the Institution and the generosity of friends.

STUDIES.

The *Courses of Instruction* are the *Classical Course* and the *Commercial Course*.

The *Classical Course* embraces as obligatory branches Christian Doctrine; the English, Latin and Greek Languages; English Literature, Rhetoric and Poetry; Elocution; Penmanship; History and Geography; Mathematics; Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, and Astronomy; Mental and Moral Philosophy.

The Classical Course lasts seven years. The students who have completed this course and have proved their proficiency by written and oral examinations at the end of the Rhetoric as well as the Philosophy Class, receive the *Degree of Bachelor of Arts*.

The *Commercial Course* offers to those who are preparing for a Mercantile career, an opportunity of perfecting themselves in all the branches necessary for Commercial pursuits. It comprises Christian Doctrine; Penmanship; English; History and Geography; Arithmetic, Algebra, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry; Book-keeping, Commercial Law, and Political Economy.

The Commercial Course is completed in four years. Those who at the end of the fourth year give satisfaction in their oral and written examinations, receive a *Certificate* testifying the successful completion of the Commercial Course.

Besides the obligatory branches of the Classical and the Commercial Course, instruction is given to those who desire it, in the German and French Languages, in Drawing, Short-hand, and Instrumental Music. From these optional branches, however, pupils are excluded who do not give satisfaction in their obligatory studies.

A *Preparatory Class* is open for the benefit of those pupils whose insufficient knowledge of the rudiments prevents them from entering one of the regular courses. Applicants for this class, however, must know how to read, write and spell creditably, and in Arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

Candidates for admission will be examined and placed in that Class to which they are entitled by their attainments.

The Scholarship of each student is determined by weekly reviews and semi-annual Examinations. No student who has not attained the required standard of proficiency, is allowed to proceed to a higher Class at the end of the year, unless he makes up for his deficiency within a specified time.

The Scholastic Year consists of one session which begins on the first Wednesday of September and closes towards the end of June, when the annual Commencement and the Distribution of Prizes take place.

The session is divided into two terms; the first begins on the first Wednesday of September, the second, on the third day of February. At the end of each term a thorough examination of the classes is held and reports are sent to the parents.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as the regular class-work begins at once and late comers find it difficult to make up for lost time and instruction.

DISCIPLINE.

I. In general: The Regulations of the College are calculated to secure the order necessary for the effectual pursuit of studies, to develop and strengthen character, and to promote gentlemanly deportment and good manners. They are enforced with paternal gentleness, combined with energy and firmness. It is only when motives of honor, self-respect, conscience, and religion fail, that punishment is resorted to.

Every *Candidate for admission*, who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, is required to furnish sufficient testimony of a good moral character.

Bad conduct in or out-side the College, insubordination, continued inapplication to studies, or irregularity in attendance, are causes of dismissal.

The use of intoxicating liquor, or its introduction into the Institution, is prohibited under pain of expulsion. The use of tobacco is forbidden.

The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the pupils are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to receive the holy Sacraments at least once a month.

II. For Boarders in particular: In order to prevent dangerous reading and useless expense, no books, papers, periodicals, etc., are allowed among the students unless approved by the authorities.

The *Correspondence* is subject to the inspection of the President, or one appointed by him.

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

On recreation days the Boarders have regular walks, or resort to the College villa on the outskirts of the city.

Those who have parents or guardians residing in the city, will be allowed to visit them once a month. This privilege, however, will be withheld from any student whose conduct or application has not been satisfactory.

No Boarder will be permitted to visit the city, unless for urgent reasons, at the special request of parents or guardians, and accompanied by them or by one of the Faculty. It is very desirable that such requests should be made as rarely as possible, frequent visits to the city being hurtful to the students and very annoying to the College.

At *Christmas* leave of absence from College will not be granted. This rule will be strictly enforced, as its neglect generally proves detrimental both to the students themselves and their studies.

Eatables may be sent to the Boarders for Christmas, but at *no other time* of the year.

Monthly reports are sent to parents or guardians of Boarders, respecting the progress, application, etc., of their sons or wards.

III. For Day-scholars in particular: Day-scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance. They must be at the College at 8 A. M. and at 1. 45 P. M.

Parents are requested to insist on their sons devoting at least two hours every evening to private study, and in case of absence from College, to give prompt notice of the cause to the Prefect of the Day-scholars.

Day-scholars may study for two hours at the College under the direction of one of the Fathers.

They are forbidden to bring anything to or from Boarders, or to do any errand for them, or to associate with them more than is necessary in Class and Academic Exercises.

Weekly reports are given respecting their conduct, application, attention, and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College.

TERMS.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>A. For Boarders:</i> | Board and Tuition, per annum, | \$200.00 |
| | Washing, | 20.00 |
| | Bedding, | 12.00 |
| | Library Fee, | 1.00 |
| <i>B. For Day-scholars:</i> | Tuition, | 40.00 |
| | Library Fee, | 1.00 |
| | Evening study (optional), monthly, | 1.50 |
| <i>C. Extra Charges:</i> | Short-hand, full course, | 5.00 |
| | Music Professors's charge, | |
| | per lesson of half an hour, . . | 0.40 |
| | Use of Piano per annum: | |
| | for lessons, or practice only, | 4.00 |
| | for lessons and practice, . . . | 6.00 |
| | Graduation Fee, | 5.00 |
| | Commercial Certificate, | 5.00 |

Payments are to be made *quarterly*, and *invariably in advance*. This regulation will be strictly adhered to. Guardians must sign a contract that they will be held personally for their wards.

Each Boarder should be supplied with, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; six shirts, six collars, three night-shirts, six pair of stockings, six handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins; two or three neck-ties, two or three pair of shoes or boots, a pair of rubbers, and an overcoat. The full name, or the respective number must be marked on every article.

No advances will be made by the College for clothing, books, music lessons, or any similar purpose, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer. For books and stationery Day-scholars are required to pay cash.

With regard to pocket money it is desirable that parents should allow their sons only a moderate sum, and that this be left, not with their sons, but with the Prefect of Discipline, to be given as prudence may suggest or occasion require.

For further information apply to

REV. J. U. HEINZLE, S. J.,

President.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgement for the following donations to the Museum and Library:

THE HONORABLE SECRETARIES OF VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE
U. S. GOVERNMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.—Several Volumes
of Public Documents.

REV. J. H. WIBBE, SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—A most valuable collection of rare plants.

REV. E. PERRIG S. J., ST. FRANCIS MISSION, DAKOTA—Several Indian curiosities.

A FRIEND OF THE COLLEGE,—Minerals and petrifications.

REV. E. HANNIN, TOLEDO, O.,—Valuable books.

REV. WM. J. McNAB, MEDINA, N. Y.—Valuable books.

REV. D. PANTANELLA, S. J., DENVER, COLO.—A fine collection of minerals.

SEVERAL STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE—Miscellaneous specimens of minerals and petrifications.

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.
~~~~~

COURSE OF STUDIES  
IN THE  
CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

---

FIRST YEAR.

---

*THIRD CLASS OF GRAMMAR.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN.

Schultz's Grammar and Exercises.

Etymology, as far as the Irregular Verbs.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Grammar to Syntax. Spelling.

Selections read, explained, memorized and declaimed.

Composition.

ARITHMETIC.

Properties of Numbers.

Fractions, Decimals.

Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

GEOGRAPHY.

Introduction, Western Hemisphere.

Geography of Europe.

PENMANSHIP.

SECOND YEAR.

SECOND CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN.

Schultz's Grammar:

Etymology, including Irregular Verbs, Adverbs,  
Prepositions, Conjunctions; Use of Cases.

Daily oral and written Exercises.

NEPOS: Miltiades, Themistocles, Pausanias, Iphi-  
crates, Alcibiades, Epaminondas, Eumenes, Hannibal.

ENGLISH.

Grammar and Spelling continued.

Selections read, explained, memorized and declaimed.

Writing from dictation; Composition.

ARITHMETIC.

Percentage, Commission and Brokerage.

Stock-Jobbing, Stock-Investments; Profit and Loss;  
Insurance, Taxes, Custom-House Business.

Simple and Compound Interest.

Partial Payments, Discount;

Banking, Exchange, Equation of Payments.

Ratio and Proportion; Partnership.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

Geography of Europe, and the other Parts of the  
Eastern Hemisphere.

History of the United States.

GREEK GRAMMAR.

Introduction.

PENMANSHIP.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

THIRD YEAR.

---

FIRST CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN.

Syntax continued: Use of Cases;  
Peculiarities of Adjectives and Pronouns;  
Use of the Tenses; Use of the Indicative;  
Use of the Subjunctive, as far as the Subjunctive in  
Relative Clauses.

CÆSAR: De Bello Gall. Books III. IV.

Oral and written Exercises, from Mueller's Exercises  
for Translation into Latin.

GREEK.

Spieß and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Irregular Verbs.

Breitter's Reader.

Written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Elements of Prose Composition.

Textbook: Coppens, English Rhetoric, Books I. II. III.

Composition: Description, Narration, Short Theme.

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra: Operations on Entire Quantities and  
Fractions;

Simple Equations with one or more Unknown Quantities;

Problems and written Exercises, selected from Peck  
and Wentworth.

HISTORY.

Ancient History.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

FOURTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Schouppé, with Explanation.

LATIN.

Grammar finished and reviewed.

CICERO: De Senectute.

Selections from OVID's Metam. and Trist.

Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

Written Exercises.

GREEK.

Irregular Verbs. Reader continued.

XENOPHON'S Cyropaedia, Book I.

Written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Principal Species of Prose Composition (Description, Narration, Essay) explained, illustrated, practised in Written Exercises.

Scott's Lady of the Lake.

Shakespeare's Julius Caesar.

History of American Literature.

Elocution.

MATHEMATICS.

Peck's Algebra continued.

Geometry, Book I.

Problems and written Exercises.

HISTORY.

History of the Middle Ages.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

FIFTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF POETRY.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Schouppé, with Explanation.

LATIN.

Written and oral Exercises:

Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

CICERO: In Catilinam I. II.

Pro Archia;

Pro Ligario.

VIRGIL'S Aeneid. Books I. II.

GREEK.

Grammar. Written Exercises.

THUCYDIDES: Book I.

HOMER'S Odyssey: Books I. IV.

ENGLISH.

Poetry (Epic, Lyric, Dramatic).

Milton's Paradise Lost, and Shakespeare's Macbeth.

History of English Literature.

Original Composition in prose and verse.

Elocution.

HISTORY.

Modern History from the Protestant Reformation to  
the French Revolution (Manuscript of Professor).

MATHEMATICS.

Geometry, Books I—VI. (Professor's Manuscript).

Practical Problems and written Exercises.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy:

Electricity.

CHEMISTRY.

Professor's Manuscript.

SIXTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Evidences of Religion (Manuscript of Professor).

LATIN.

CICERO's Orations pro Leg. Man., pro Milone.

HORACE: Select Odes.

TACITUS: Agricola.

Compositions.

GREEK.

DEMOSTHENES: Olynthiacs I. II. III.

SOPHOCLES: Antigone.

ENGLISH.

Coppens: Art of Oratorical Composition explained.

Goodrich: Select British Eloquence.

Outlines of English and American Literature repeated.

Speeches composed and delivered.

Debates.

HISTORY.

European History from the French Revolution;

American History (Manuscript of Professor).

Review of the Middle Ages and Modern Times.

MATHEMATICS.

Geometry completed.

Conic Sections.

Trigonometry.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Elroy M. Avery's Elements of Nat. Philosophy:

Electricity.

CHEMISTRY.

Professor's Manuscript.

SEVENTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Logic.

General and Special Metaphysics.

Lectures delivered in Latin.

The Students are required to recite in Latin, and to hold disputations in that language twice a week.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Ethics and Natural Law.

Lectures, etc. in Latin.

MATHEMATICS.

Analytical Geometry.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Completed.

ASTRONOMY.

Elements of Astronomy.



---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

COURSE OF STUDIES  
IN THE  
COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

---

FIRST YEAR.

---

*FOURTH COMMERCIAL.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

Schuster's Bible History.

ARITHMETIC.

Textbook: D. W. Fish.

Fractions; Decimals, including Decimal Currency.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Text-book: Brown's First Lines.

Etymology; Easy Analysis; Spelling; Reading.

Declamation.

Weekly Compositions.

GEOGRAPHY.

Geography of the United States and America.

PENMANSHIP.

DRAWING.

SECOND YEAR.

---

THIRD COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

ARITHMETIC.

Ratio. Simple and Compound Proportions.

Compound Numbers.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

English Grammar: Etymology repeated.

Rules of Syntax.

Declamation.

Weekly Compositions.

BOOK-KEEPING.

S. W. Crittenden: Single Entry.

GEOGRAPHY.

Geography of Europe.

HISTORY.

History of the United States.

PENMANSHIP.

THIRD YEAR.

---

SECOND COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

MATHEMATICS.

ALGEBRA:

Entire Quantities, and Fractions.

Equations of the first Degree.

ARITHMETIC.

Proportion.

Percentage.

Commission, Stocks.

Profit and Loss.

Insurance; Investments.

Taxes; Custom-house Business.

Partial Payments.

Interest; Discount.

Banking; Exchange.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Grammar to the end of Syntax.

Spelling and Dictation.

Elocution and Declamation.

Weekly Compositions.

HISTORY.

Middle Ages.

GEOGRAPHY.

Asia; Africa; Australia.

Physical Geography.

BOOK-KEEPING.

Double Entry.

PENMANSHIP.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

FOURTH YEAR.

---

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

MATHEMATICS.

ALGEBRA: A complete Course.

Text-book: Robinson.

ARITHMETIC: The Course completed.

ENGLISH.

Description. Narration. Poetry.

HISTORY.

Middle Ages.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy:

Mechanics. Heat.

Practical Problems and Exercises.

CHEMISTRY.

Professor's Manuscript.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Contracts.

Agency.

Partnership. Corporations.

Guaranty.

Sales.

Commercial Paper. Insurance. Real Estate.

---

## PREPARATORY CLASS.

---

The *Applicants* for this Class must know how to read, write, and spell creditably; besides they must be able to understand easy passages of Bible History; and in Arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

---

### CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Small Catechism.

Schuster's Bible History.

### ENGLISH.

Brown's Small Grammar.

Daily Exercises.

### ARITHMETIC.

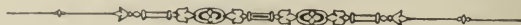
Fractions. Mental Arithmetic. Daily written Exercises.

### GEOGRAPHY.

Van Antwerp and Bragg's Introductory.

### PENMANSHIP.

Payson, Dunton, and Scribner's Copy-books.



## OPTIONAL COURSES.

---

These studies are open to students of both the *Classical and Commercial* Departments.

---

### GERMAN.

Owing to the great importance of this language in our country those wishing to cultivate it, will be afforded an opportunity of going through a full course, including the study of German Literature.

### FRENCH.

A course of French is likewise open for such students as desire to apply themselves to this study.

### DRAWING.

SHORT-HAND (Duployan Phonography).

BOOK-KEEPING. (In the Classical Department).



## SPECIAL NOTICE.

The College considers itself bound by the strictest contract to procure, as far as possible, the advancement of all its students; but only on one condition, viz.: that the parents or guardians fulfil their part of the contract by complying with all the College regulations. In particular it requires

**attendance from the very first day,  
attendance every day,  
attendance the whole day.**

---

Studies will be resumed  
on  
Wednesday Sept. 4th. at 8 A. M.  
1889.

---

## CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Ailinger, Frank      | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Airy, Sebastian      | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Alton, August        | . | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Alton, Edward        | . | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Alton, Joseph        | . | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Andries, Henry       | . | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Andries, Joseph      | . | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Arens, Edward        | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Argus, Albert        | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ashe, Gregory        | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Austin, James        | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Balthassar, Emil     | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Barlett, Eugene      | . | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Barsch, Anthony      | . | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Barron, Harry        | . | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Barron, William      | . | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Battel, Thomas       | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Baumert, Joseph      | . | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Beck, Peter          | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bernhardt, Albert    | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bernhardt, William   | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Benziger, Bruno      | . | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benzing, Magnus      | . | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Beyer, William       | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Biechele, Joseph     | . | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Bidlingmeier, Joseph | . | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Bigos, Albert        | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Bigos, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Binz, Julius        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Boesken, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Bogenschuetz, Peter | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Boland, James       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bork, George        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Botsford, Thomas    | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Braeunig, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Brobeil, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Brown, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burke, Thomas       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Callahan, John      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Carey, John         | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Carr, John          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Carroll, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Casey, Andrew       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cavanagh, John J.   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cawley, Stephen H.  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Clark, Thomas       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Clasgens, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Clasgens, John      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Collins, Thomas     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Conlisk, Walter     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cook, Henry         | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois      |
| Coon, John Henry,   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Corrigan, William   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cronyn, Patrick     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Crowe, Francis      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Culkowski, Joseph   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cusick, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Danahy, Arthur      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dannemiller, Victor | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.*

---

|                                 |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Deck, Edward                    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Deckop, Charles                 | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Deckop, John P.                 | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Decot, Frank                    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Didier, Frank                   | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Diekmann, Herman                | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Diehl, Frank                    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dingens, Charles                | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dittly, George                  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dobmeier, Joseph                | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Arthur                    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Henry                     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Leo                       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Walter                    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doran, William                  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Dorsey, John                    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Doyle, James                    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Drum, Walter Fr.                | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Engelhardt, Peter               | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ernst, Arthur                   | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Ernst, Otto                     | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Faulhaber, Albert               | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Feist, Joseph                   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Feist, Henry                    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fien, George                    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Fink, Charles L.                | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fisher, Albert                  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fleckenstein, Leo (died May 2.) | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Forbes, John                    | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.    |
| Forve, Jacob                    | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Freker, August                  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Friol, Jacob                    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fritschy, Henry                 | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

|                        |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Frommeyer, Frederic    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Fronczczack, Frank E.  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Funk, Edward           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gabel, John            | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania  |
| Geissenhoff, Eddy      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gerber, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Gillig, Charles        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gilmore, Patrick       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ginther, George        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gittere, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Goeckel, Francis       | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Goeckel, William       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Goettelmann, Victor    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Goetz, Joseph          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Golembiewski, Ignatius | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gorski, Xavier         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Greulich, Guido        | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin.    |
| Greulich, Oscar        | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin.    |
| Haas, Joseph           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Haberstroh, Andrew     | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts |
| Hager, Edward          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hamberger, George      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hammacher, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hammond, John          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hammond, Richard       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hammond, William       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hangauer, Charles      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hasselbeck, Martin     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hausauer, George       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hausle, Albert         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hausle, Edmund         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Heide, William         | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.*

---

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Hendrick, Charles   | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Heron, Frederic     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Herr, Charles       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Highland, Lawrenz   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hill, William       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hoefner, George     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hopp, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Holmwood, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Honer, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hoover, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Horan, William      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Houck, Frederic, A. | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hubertus, Henry     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Hughes, Charles     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Hughes, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hughes, William     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hurley, Daniel      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Irr, Eugene Jos.    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Irr, George W.      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ivers, Thomas       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Jacobi, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Jacobs, Louis J.    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Jamme Louis,        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Johantgen, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Junk, Edward        | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Kahabka, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kaltenbach, August  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kampshoff, William  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kanopka, Aloysius   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Karl, Alphonse      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kasprzak, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |            |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| Katoll, August       | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kawczynski, Andrew   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.      |
| Keller, George       | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.  |
| Kelly, Benjamin      | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kerker, John A.      | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kettenhofen, Peter   | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin. |
| Kimmel, Peter        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.  |
| Kingston, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.  |
| Kirkover, Harry      | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kiefer, Peter        | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Klas, John           | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Klaus, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Knauer, Bernard      | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.  |
| Knauff, William      | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin. |
| Knickenberg, William | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Koenig, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.  |
| Korzelius, John      | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kos, Nicholas        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.  |
| Kountz, Frederic     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.      |
| Kowald, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kraus, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kraus, Lawrence      | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kreuz, Peter         | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kujawski, Leonard    | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Kunz, Rudolph        | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.      |
| Kwiecikowski, Peter  | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Lafferty, Patrick    | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Lally, Edward        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.      |
| Lang, Edward         | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Leeb, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |
| Limbach, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.      |
| Linnemann, Henry     | - | - | - | - | - | City.      |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.*

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Linnemann, Hugh      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Lippert, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Little, Charles      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Little, Louis        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Lovely, Curtis       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Lutz, Edmund         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Lutz, John           | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
|                      |   |   |   |   |   |                |
| Mahoney, Harry       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Maier, Edward        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Mallmann, Paul       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Maloney, Daniel      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mannhardt, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Marion, George       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Martin, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Matuszewski, Joseph  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| McDonald, George     | - | - | - | - | - | Ontario.       |
| McDougall, Alexander | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| McEvoy, George       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| McGinn, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| McNerney, John       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Mersmann, Jacob      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Metcalf, Theodore    | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Metzger, Sylvester   | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Miller, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Miller, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Mink, Edward         | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Mischler, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Mislin, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Molz, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Moszynski, Martin    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mooney, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mooney, William      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.*

---

|                   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| Morahan, Erastus  | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Morlock, Jacob    | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Morrissey, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Mueller, George   | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois. |
| Mullany, James    | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Mullany, John     | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Mulloy, Edward    | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Mumm, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Munz, Charles     | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Murphy William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Murray, Daniel    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois. |
| Murray, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.     |
| Murray, John B.   | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
|                   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
| Nash, James       | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Nealion, James    | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Nebrich, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Nehin, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Nellany, Charles  | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Neuhausel, Adolph | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Neunder, Albert   | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Nolan, James      | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Nolan, Leonard    | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
|                   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
| Oberlies, Joseph  | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| O'Brien, William  | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Offermann, Frank  | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| O'Gorman, Stephen | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Omphalius, Oscar  | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| O'Reilly, Hugh    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Otten, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |           |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| Paprocki, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Pappert, August      | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Paulus, Jacob        | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Paulus, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Peters, Mathias      | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Pfluger, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Pfohl, Philip        | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Phillips, David      | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Phillips, M. Harry   | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Phillips, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Piekenbrock, Bernard | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.     |
| Pitass, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Prost, Aloysius      | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Quinn, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Rast, Edward         | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Rauber, Charles      | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Redding, Thomas      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Reibold, George      | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Reichlin, Casimir    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Reinlaender Joseph   | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Riesterer, Hubert    | - | - | - | - | - | New York. |
| Reynolds, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Reynolds, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Robb, John           | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Rohr, Leo            | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Ronayne, John Alfred | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Rosar, Lewis         | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |
| Rudge, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Rudge, William       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.     |
| Ryan, Stephen V.     | - | - | - | - | - | City.     |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.*

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Sahlen, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Sanders, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Sartori, Andrew      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Sartori, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Schaal, Frederic     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Schafer, Peter       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Schauss, James       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Scherer, Frederic    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schier, Anthony      | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Schindler, William   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schintzius, Frederic | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schmidt, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schmitz, Nicholas    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Schmoldt, Frederic   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Schouten, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schreck, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schuhmann, George    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schultz, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schweigert, Edward   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schweigert, Henry    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schwertner, August   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Schwier, Philip      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Seeger, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Seeholzer, Adolph    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Sehrer, Francis      | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Siebert, Robert      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Siedler, Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Snyder, Lewis        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Spirig, Robert       | - | - | - | - | - | Switzerland.  |
| Stafford, John       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Stallknecht, Joseph  | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Starr, Luke          | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin.    |
| Steger, Aloysius     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Steger, Christian    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Stephen, Mathias     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Stover, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Strassberger, Adam   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Straub, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Stromski, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Stueber, Anthony     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Suess, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Sullivan, John       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Summers, Thomas      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Szymendera, Anthony  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Therrien, George     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Timlin, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Trauscht, Michael    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Traeutlein, Edward   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Treptau, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Tuttle, Walter       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Voisard, Edward      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Voisenet, Stephen    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Vollmayer, William   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Vom Berge, Henry     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Wagner, Albert       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wagner, William      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Wallrath, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Wanenmacher, Charles | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Waterstraat, Albert  | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Wawrczyniak, Michael | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weilbacher, Gerhard  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Westerhold, Norman   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weyand, Henry        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Whelan, William      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Wierling, William  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilhelm, Walter    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilson, Alexander  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Woytkowski, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wren, James        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Wulftange, Joseph  | - | - | - | - | - | Kentucky.     |
| Wunderlich, James  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Zeis, George       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zender, Leonard    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Zenner, Edward     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zimmermann, Victor | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |

---

Total Number of Students    353.

---

# SOCIETIES.

---

## SODALITIES OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

ORGANIZED 1870.

These Sodalties have for their object the promotion of filial love towards the Mother of God, and the practice of virtue and piety among their members.

---

### I. SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION

—OF THE—

*BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.*

REV. IGNATIUS KOERLING, S. J.

DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS 1888-1889.

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

PREFECT:

John Sullivan.

John Sullivan.

ASSISTANTS:

John Lutz.

John Lutz.

Mathias Peters.

Mathias Peters.

SECRETARY:

James Mullany.

George Marion.

CONSULTERS:

John Clasgens.

Peter Schaefer.

Joseph Alton.

James Mullany.

Frederick Houck.

Eugene Rudge.

Jacob Paulus.

Joseph Martin.

August Schwertner.

Frederick Houck.

Frank Reynolds.

Frank J. Murray.

Present Members,

74.

## II. SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

—OF THE—

*BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.*

---

REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J., . . . DIRECTOR.

---

OFFICERS 1888-1889.

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

PREFECT:

Joseph Hopp.

Adolph Seeholzer.

ASSISTANTS:

Walter Doll.

Walter Doll.

Adolph Seeholzer.

Andrew Haberstroh.

SECRETARY:

Victor Zimmermann.

Victor Zimmermann.

CONSULTERS:

Alexander Wilson.

Joseph Hopp.

Andrew Haberstroh.

Andrew Kawczynski.

Andrew Kawczynski.

Alexander Wilson.

Silvester Metzger.

Edward Lally.

Charles Dingens.

Frederick Schaal.

Frank Mannhardt.

William Vollmeyer.

Leo Rohr.

Frank Mannhardt.

John Pfluger.

Charles Dingens.

Frederick Schaal.

Leo Rohr.

Peter Bogenschuetz.

Louis Jacobs.

Louis Jacobs.

John Korzelius.

Robert Siebert.

George Bork.

Members 130.

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

### III. SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE HEART

—OF THE—

*BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.*

---

ORGANIZED FEBRUARY 18TH 1889.

---

REV. THEOD. VAN ROSSUM, S. J., . . . DIRECTOR.

#### OFFICERS, 1889:

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| Jacob Morlock,   | PREFECT.       |
| Jacob Paulus,    | I. ASSISTANT.  |
| Joseph Dobmeyer, | II. ASSISTANT. |
| Joseph Haas,     | SECRETARY.     |

#### CONSULTERS:

Charles Nellany.  
Frank Nebrich.  
Nicholas Kos.  
William Schreck.

---

## CANISIUS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY.

The principal object of this Society is the cultivation of Eloquence. The Society holds its meetings every fortnight.

### ACTING PRESIDENT:

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

### OFFICERS:

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

### VICE-PRESIDENT:

John Sullivan.

John Sullivan.

### SECRETARY:

Peter Schaefer.

Peter Schaefer.

### TREASURER:

Anthony Barsch.

Anthony Barsch.

### COMMITTEE ON EXERCISES:

Mathias Peters.

Mathias Peters.

Walter Drum.

Walter Drum.

13 Members.

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

THE COLLEGE "CÆCILIA" CHOIR.

During this scholastic year, the efforts of the Choir have been directed towards promoting true and genuine Church-music, and towards cultivating secular songs of artistic merit.

OFFICERS:

REV. L. BONVIN, S. J., . . . . . Director.

PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, . . . . . Organist.

45 Members.

---

ORCHESTRA.

PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, . . . . . Director.

Euphonia Orchestra (Senior) 10 Members.

Junior Orchestra 9 "

---

CANISIUS SILVER CORNET BAND.

PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, . . . . . Director.

21 Members.

---

---

*The Musical Course consists of Lessons on the Piano, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double-bass, Flute, Clarionet, Cornet, and all Brass Instruments.*

---

---

## GENERAL ORDER OF CLASS DAYS.

|     |    |       |                                               |
|-----|----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 5.  | 30 | A. M. | Rising.                                       |
| 5.  | 50 | "     | Morning Prayers. Study.                       |
| 6.  | 40 | "     | Mass for Boarders.                            |
| 7.  | 10 | "     | Breakfast.                                    |
| 7.  | 30 | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 8.  |    | "     | Mass for Day-scholars.                        |
| 8.  | 30 | "     | Class.                                        |
| 10. | 15 | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 10. | 30 | "     | Class.                                        |
| 11. | 55 | "     | Study.                                        |
| 12. | 15 | P. M. | Dinner.                                       |
| 12. | 45 | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 1.  | 45 | "     | Class.                                        |
| 3.  | 15 | "     | Study.                                        |
| 4.  |    | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 5.  |    | "     | Study.                                        |
| 7.  | 15 | "     | Supper.                                       |
| 7.  | 30 | "     | Night Prayers, Spiritual Reading, Free Study. |
| 9.  | 15 | "     | Dormitory.                                    |

*Tuesday and Thursday Afternoon, No School.*

## SUNDAY'S ORDER.

|     |    |       |                                              |
|-----|----|-------|----------------------------------------------|
| 6.  |    | A. M. | Rising.                                      |
| 6.  | 30 | "     | Morning Prayers, Study, or Mass & Communion. |
| 7.  | 15 | "     | Breakfast.                                   |
| 9.  |    | "     | Mass and Sermon.                             |
| 10. |    | "     | Recreation.                                  |
| 10. | 30 | "     | Study.                                       |
| 12. |    | M     | Dinner.                                      |
| 12. | 30 | P. M. | Recreation.                                  |
| 2.  |    | "     | Benediction.                                 |
| 2.  | 30 | "     | Study.                                       |
| 3.  | 30 | "     | Recreation.                                  |
| 5.  |    | "     | Study, etc., etc., as above.                 |



# EXAMINATION PAPERS.

— CLASS \* OF RHETORIC \* 1889. —

---

## I. ORAL EXAMINATION.

### **I. Evidences of Religion.**

### **II. Art of Oratorical Composition.** C. Coppens, S. J. Ch. A. Goodrich's Select British Eloquence.

### **III. Latin.**

1. CICERO: Analysis of the Oration pro Lege Manilia.  
Oration pro Milone with grammatical, historical, and oratorical analysis.
2. TACITUS: 30 chapters of Life of Agricola.
3. HORACE: Od. II. 1, 3, 10, 14, 20. III. 1, 2, 4, 13, 21, 30. IV. 2, 3.

### **IV. Greek.** 1. Demosth.: Olynthiacs I. II. 2. Sophocles: "Antigone."

### **V. English.**—British and American Literature.

### **VI. History:**

#### **A. ANCIENT HISTORY.**

1. Outlines of Ancient History.
2. Division and Character of Periods.

#### **B. MIDDLE AGES.**

1. Foundation and Destruction of the Teutonic Kingdoms during the Migration of Nations.
2. The Frankish Empire under the Merovingians, the Majores domus, and Charlemagne. Diet of Tribur.

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.*

---

3. Mohammed and the four Patriarchal Chaliphs.
4. The Saxon and Franconian Emperors. Otto the Great, Henry IV. and V., and Gregory VII.
5. Alfred the Great, Canute the Great, Edward the Confessor, and the Norman Conquest.
6. The Crusades. (Causes and results; general and special; preachers, leaders, and principal battles and sieges).
7. The Hohenstauffens. Frederic Barbarossa and Frederic II.
8. Henry II., Thomas à Becket.
9. Philip IV. of France and Boniface VIII.
10. The Babylonian Captivity, Great Schism, Council of Constance, and Fall of Constantinople.

C. REFORMATION.

1. The Sovereigns of the Period (France, Germany, England).
2. The Reformation in Germany (religious, political, social).
3. Henry VIII. and Elisabeth.
4. Civil Wars in France; Massacre of St. Bartholomew's; War of the Three Henries.
5. Thirty Years' War. Bohemian and Swedish Periods. Peace of Westphalia.
6. The Long Parliament and the Commonwealth.
7. Louis XIV. Wars of the Palatine and Spanish Succession. Peace of Utrecht.
8. Leopold I., Second Turkish War.
9. Peter the Great and Charles XII. The Northern War to the Battle of Pultawa.
10. The Popish Plot and the Second Revolution in England.

D. REVOLUTION.

1. Causes of the Seven Years' (French and Indian) War. Campaign of Wolfe and Montcalm. Peace of Hubertsburg and of Paris.
2. First Division of Poland.
3. Internal Administration of Maria Theresa, Frederic II., Joseph II., and Louis XV.
4. Causes of the American Revolution.
5. The War of Liberation. Washington's Campaigns. Surrender of Burgoyne and Cornwallis.

6. Causes of the French Revolution. The National Convention and the Terror.
7. Wars of Napoleon. Napoleon, and Pius VI. and VII.  
The Wars of 1805, and 1812. The Battles of Leipsic and Waterloo. Congress of Vienna.
8. The July and February Revolutions.
9. Pius IX.

## VII. Mathematics.

1. Comparison of Areas, (B. IV. Prop. VIII—XII).
2. Regular Polygons and Measurement of the Circle, (B. V).
3. Conic Sections: *a)* The Parabola.  
*b)* The Ellipse.  
*c)* The Hyperbola.
4. Logarithms and their Uses.
5. Circular Functions.
6. The six fundamental Formulas of plane Trigonometry.
7. Application of these Formulas to the Solution of practical Problems.
8. Analytical plane Trigonometry:  
*a)* General Relations of Circular Functions.  
*b)* Functions of Sums and Differences of Arcs.  
*c)* Circular Functions of double Arcs.  
*d)* Sum and Difference of Circular Functions.

## VIII. Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

1. Force and Motion, (§. 63—71).
2. Law of Falling Bodies, (§. 118—136), with Exercises.
3. Archimedes' Principle, (§. 238—240).
4. Specific Gravity, (§. 241—248), with Exerc. 11—20.
5. Barometers, (§. 272—280).
6. Thermometers, (§. 539—547).
7. Electrostatic Induction, (§. 332—336).
8. Electrophorus, (§. 338—339).
9. Electric Machines, (346—347).
10. Electromotive Force and Resistance, (§. 379—386).
11. Hydrogen, Oxygen, and their Combinations.
12. Carbon. Its Oxides. Marsh-Gas. Illuminating-Gas.
13. Sodium and Potassium.

## II. WRITTEN WORK.

1. *Latin Essay.*

Hostes, res gestae, mores Hannibalis et Alexandri Magni inter se comparentur.

2. *Greek.*

Demosth. Ol. I. §. 19.20.

Ol. III. §§. 30-32.

Phil. I. §. 2. ff.

3. *English Essay.*

Catholicity is not only compatible with, but conducive to true Patriotism.

4. *Evidences of Religion.*

1. Show that miracles can and do prove the Divine Mission of Christ.
2. Show that Christ gave to His Apostles and their successors the power necessary to teach and govern the Church.
3. Can the Unity and Catholicity of our Church prove her to be the Church of Christ? Give reasons for your answer.

5. *History.*

1. Give the religious and political characters of the Protestants, Huguenots, and Anglicans.
2. State the principal stipulations of the Peace of Westphalia, and trace the changes it produced in public law.
3. 4. 5. Trace the causes of the Reformation, the French Revolution, and the War of Liberation.

6. *Mathematics.*

Twenty Propositions from Geometry, Conic Sections, and Trigonometry.

Theorems proved, and practical problems solved.

7. *Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*

Fifteen Questions on the subject proposed for the oral examination.

---

EXAMINATION PAPERS  
FOR THE  
I. COMMERCIAL CLASS.  
1889.

I. ARITHMETIC.

1. Rules and Definitions.
2. Percentage, Commission, Stocks, Insurance, Banking, Exchange, Equation of Payments.
3. General Average, Partnership, Alligation.
4. Progression.

II. ALGEBRA.

1. Rules and Definitions.
2. Problems producing Equations containing two, three, or more unknown quantities.
3. The Process of extracting the Square and Cube Roots of a Polynomial.
4. Quadratic Equations, and Problems producing Quadratic Equations.

III. GEOMETRY.

1. Parallel Lines;
2. The Triangle;
3. The Triangle: Problems.
4. Quadrilaterals.
5. Construction of Right-angled Triangles.
6. Arcs and Chords.
7. Secants and Tangents.
8. Measure of Angles.

IV. ENGLISH.

1. Conolly's Reader:  
The French crossing the Spluegen Alps.  
A Child's Grief.  
The Trial of Warren Hastings.  
The Deserted Village.  
My Mother's Picture.  
Elegy in a Country Church-yard.

2. General knowledge of British and American Literature, together with a special knowledge of the following Authors:

Shakespeare, Milton, Dryden, Addison, Pope, Johnson, Goldsmith, Cowper, Gibbon, Sheridan, Wordsworth, Lingard, Scott, Byron, Hallam, Macaulay, Newman, Lytton, Tennyson, Thackeray, Dickens, Carlyle:

Bryant, Longfellow, Poe, Lowell, Franklin, Irving, Prescott Bancroft, Cooper, Hawthorne.

V. HISTORY. Middle Ages.

VI. BOOK-KEEPING.

1. Fundamental Principles. Consequences. Can any rules be laid down for the method of keeping books? Why not?
2. What are auxiliary books? Can any rule be laid down for their use? If not, why not?
3. What is the Ledger? Describe the course to be followed in closing it. What is shown by the closing of the Ledger?
4. What is a "Balance sheet", and why is it made? What does it show?

VII. COMMERCIAL LAW.

1. *Define Property.* How many kinds? Which is of most importance that a business man should understand? Mention the various kinds of personal property. What are "Choses in action."
2. *Define "Principal and Agent",* their relation to each other and to the business public. Tell how agencies are formed and how terminated.
3. *Common Carrier.* Who is he? What other body of business men do laws of common carrier govern? Show how he can limit his liability. What must he do as to receiving and delivering goods?
4. *Negotiable Paper.* What is included under this head? What are the essentials of a negotiable and non negotiable note? Give forms for each. What is the consequence of a negotiable note not being protested at maturity? What is meant by waiving protest and what is the effect of "waiver"? Can a past due note be again negotiated?
5. Meaning of the term "Law merchant".

VIII. FIRST PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL ECONOMY.

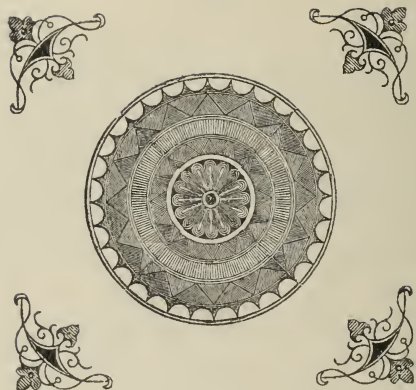
1. Its meaning. What is wealth? Sources of? What is value? Define Labor. The various kinds? Results of? Changes effected by:
2. Describe means for increasing effectiveness of Labor, pointing out what is meant by division of labor, advantages and disadvantages attending it.
3. Capital. Mistaken sense in which it is often used. Origin, Forms. Productive and non productive capital. Mention conditions which favor the union of Labor and Capital.
4. Consumption. Production. Overproduction. Efficiency of Labor. Wages. Strikes, and their causes.

IX. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Force and Motion. Energy.
2. Principles of Machinery. The Lever. The Inclined Plane.
3. Hydrostatics. Specific Gravity.
4. The Air-pump. The Barometer. Forcing and Lifting Pumps. The Siphon.
5. Temperature. Thermometers.
6. The Electrophorus. The electric Machine.
7. Galvanic Batteries, Chemical effects of the electric Current.

X. CHEMISTRY.

1. Sulphur and its combinations with Hydrogen and Oxygen.
  2. Nitrogen. Ammonia. Nitric acid.
  3. Carbon and its oxides. Illuminating gas.
  4. Phosphorus. Arsenic.
  5. Calcium.
-



NINETEENTH

ANNUAL \* COMMENCEMENT

AT

CARLISLE COLLEGE.

*Monday, June 24th, 1889, at 7.30 P. M.*

His Lordship the RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, Bishop of Buffalo,  
presiding.

CORNELIUS MARCH, - - - - - *Mendelssohn.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

SERENATA, (op. 15), - - - - - *M. Moszkowski.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

DE ECCLESIA CATHOLICA VERA JUVENTUTIS EDUCATRICE.  
MATHIAS PETERS.

BEDEUTUNG DER DEUTSCHEN SPRACHE FUER HOEHERE BILDUNG.  
PAUL MALLMANN.

MINUET, - - - - - *Boltoni.*  
STRING ORCHESTRA.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION PROMOTES TRUE PATRIOTISM.  
JOHN SULLIVAN.


AWARDING OF DIPLOMAS.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

HOME, SWEET HOME, - - - - - *Arranged by Prof. Ch. Mischka.*  
COLLEGE BAND.


THE CLASS OF RHETORIC  
HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED BY

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| ANTHONY BARSCH, | GEORGE MARION,   |
| HENRY BOESKEN,  | JACOB MORLOCK,   |
| JOHN CLASGENS,  | CHARLES NELLANY, |
| JOHN DORSEY,    | MATHIAS PETERS,  |
| WALTER DRUM,    | PETER SCHAFER,   |
| OSCAR GREULICH, | JOHN SULLIVAN.   |



THE COMMERCIAL COURSE  
HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED BY

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| JOHN CAREY,        | BERNARD PIEKENBROCK, |
| FRANK CLASGENS,    | FRANK REYNOLDS,      |
| PETER KETTENHOFEN, | ANDREW SARTORI,      |
| HENRY KIRKOVER,    | FREDERIC SCHMOLDT,   |
| WILLIAM KNAUFF,    | LEWIS SNYDER,        |
| JOHN MCNERNEY,     | LUCAS STARR,         |
| EDWARD MINK,       | THOMAS SUMMERS,      |
| WILLIAM VOLLMAYER. |                      |



---

# DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

---

---

## PRIZE OF HONOR.

---

*A. Boarders. Senior Division.*

*GOLD MEDAL*

*presented by*

THE RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, BISHOP OF BUFFALO,

*Awarded to*

JOHN SULLIVAN.

---

*Boarders. Junior Division.*

*GOLD MEDAL presented by THOMAS ASHTON, ESQ.,*

*Awarded to*

JOSEPH HOPP.

---

*B. Day Scholars.*

*GOLD MEDAL presented by WILLIAM C. LUTZ, ESQ.,*

*Awarded to*

JACOB MORLOCK.

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

---

PRIZE OF APPLICATION.

---

*A. Boarders. Senior Division.*

*GOLD MEDAL presented by LOUIS HOLZBORN, ESQ.,*

*Awarded to*

JOHN LUTZ.

---

*Boarders. Junior Division.*

*GOLD MEDAL presented by GERARD LANG, ESQ.,*

*Awarded to*

VICTOR ZIMMERMANN.

---

*B. Day Scholars.*

*GOLD MEDAL presented by a FRIEND OF THE COLLEGE,*

*Awarded to*

JACOB PAULUS.

---

## CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

### CLASS OF RHETORIC.

*PREMIUM* for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

#### Latin.

**GOLD MEDAL** presented by THOMAS ASETON ESQ.,

*Awarded to* MATHIAS PETERS.

*Honorably mentioned* John Sullivan, John Dorsey, Peter Schaefer,  
Anthony Barsch.

#### Evidences of Religion.

**GOLD MEDAL**, presented by LOUIS STOVER ESQ.,

*Awarded to* JOHN SULLIVAN.

*Honorably mentioned* Mathias Peters, Jacob Morlock, Peter Schafer,  
Anthony Barsch, Henry Boesken, Charles Nellany,  
George Marion.

#### Greek.

*PREMIUM*

*Honorably mentioned*

MATHIAS PETERS.

John Sullivan, Jacob Morlock, Peter Schaefer.

#### Rhetoric.

*PREMIUM*

*Honorably mentioned*

JOHN SULLIVAN.

Mathias Peters, Anthony Barsch, Walter Drum,  
Chas. Nellany, Peter Schaefer, Jacob Morlock.

#### Mathematics.

*PREMIUM*

*Honorably mentioned*

PETER SCHAEFER.

Mathias Peters, Walter Drum, Oscar Greulich,  
Anthony Barsch.

#### Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

*PREMIUM*

*Honorably mentioned*

MATHIAS PETERS.

Anthony Barsch, Peter Schaefer, John Dorsey.

#### History.

*PREMIUM*

*Honorably mentioned*

JOHN CLASGENS.

Mathias Peters, Jacob Morlock, Peter Schaefer,  
Walter Drum, Anthony Barsch, George Marian,  
Charles Nellany, John Sullivan.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89

---

CLASS OF POETRY.

*PREMIUM* for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Latin.

*Awarded to*

JOHN LUTZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

Jacob Paulus, Joseph Dobmeyer, John Forbes,  
Paul Mallmann.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*

JOSEPH MARTIN.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Lutz, John Forbes, Joseph Haas, Patrick Gilmore.

Greek.

*PREMIUM*

JOHN LUTZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Forbes, Joseph Martin, Joseph Dobmeyer,  
Jacob Paulus, Louis Little.

English.

*PREMIUM*

JOHN FORBES.

*Honorably mentioned*

Joseph Dobmeyer, Joseph Martin, Patrick Gilmore,  
John Lutz, Frank Mischler.

Mathematics.

*PREMIUM*

PAUL MALLMANN.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Lutz, Frank Mischler, John Forbes, Louis Little.

Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

*PREMIUM*

JOHN FORBES.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Lutz, Paul Mallmann, Joseph Martin,  
Frank Mischler, John Stafford, Louis Little.

History.

*PREMIUM*

JOHN LUTZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Forbes, Frank Mischler, Paul Mallmann,  
Louis Little, Joseph Alton, Jacob Paulus,  
Joseph Martin, Joseph Dobmeyer, Joseph Haas.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.

---

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Christian Doctrine.

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOSEPH MILLER.  
Joseph Hopp, Henry Kingston, Herman Diekmann,  
Frank Nebrich.

Latin.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOSEPH HOPP.  
Henry Kingston, Joseph Miller, Andrew Haberstroh,  
William Goeckel, Francis Crowe, Victor Goettelmann.

Greek.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOSEPH MILLER.  
Joseph Hopp, Henry Kingston, Andrew Haberstroh,  
Frederic Houck, Victor Zimmermann, Victor Goettelmann.

English.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOSEPH MILLER.  
Frank Nebrich, William Goeckel, Frederic Houck,  
Frank Crowe, Henry Kingston, Herman Diekmann.

Mathematics.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

AUGUST SCHWERTNER.  
Joseph Miller, Henry Kingston, Joseph Hopp,  
Francis Crowe, Andrew Haberstroh, William Goeckel.

History.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

HENRY KINGSTON.  
Joseph Miller, Henry Vom Berge, Andrew Haberstroh,  
Frederic Houck.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

FIRST CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

DIVISION A.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Greek.

*Awarded to  
Honorably mentioned*

FRANK BRAEUNIG.

Frank Mooney, Joseph Wulfange, Andrew Kawczynski,  
John Pfuger, John Paulus, Frank Mannhardt.

Latin.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

LEO ROHR.

Frank Braeunig, John Paulus, Charles Dingens,  
Andrew Kawczynski, Edward Lally, James Nash.

Algebra.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

WALTER DOLL.

William Rudge, Andrew Kawczynski, Gregory Ashe,  
Thomas Burke, Joseph Wulfange, Charles Dingens.

DIVISION B.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Latin.

*Awarded to  
Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD MULLOY.

Daniel Hurley, Bruno Benziger, James Doyle,  
Frank Holmwood, George Mueller, Louis Jamme.

Greek.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

DANIEL HURLEY.

Edward Mulloy, Bruno Benziger, Frank Holmwood,  
George Mueller, James Doyle.

Algebra.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

JAMES DOYLE.

Frank Holmwood, Edward Mulloy, Bruno Benziger,  
William Barron, Daniel Hurley.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.

---

DIVISIONS A AND B COMBINED.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

ANDREW KAWCYZNSKI.

John Pfluger, Walter Doll, Frank Braeunig, Chas. Dingens,  
Frank Mannhardt, John Paulus, Edward Lally,  
Joseph Wulfstange, Bruno Benziger, Leo Rohr,  
Henry Reynolds, Frank Mooney.

English.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

GREGORY ASHE.

James Doyle, Louis Jamme, Frank Mooney,  
William Barron, Frank Braeunig, William Rudge,  
Edward Lally, Ed. Mulloy, Andrew Kawczynski,  
Thomas Burke, Charles Dingens.

History.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK MOONEY.

Gregory Ashe, Frank Braeunig, Frank Mannhardt,  
James Friol, Charles Dingens, Andrew Kawczynski,  
James Nash, John Pfluger, Frank Holmwood,  
John Paulus.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

SECOND CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in  
English.

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

THOMAS IVERS.

William Murphy, Joseph Andries, Frederic Schaal,  
Peter Bogenschuetz, Michael Trauscht, John Korzelius,  
Thomas Redding, Louis Jacobs, Casimir Reichlin,  
William Doran, Anthony Schier, John Kerker.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

THOMAS REDDING.

Thomas Ivers, William Murphy, Michael Trauscht,  
William Hill, Frank Decot, Frank Honer, John Korzelius,  
Peter Bogenschuetz, William Doran, Joseph Andries,  
Jacob Forve.

Latin.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOHN KORZELIUS.

Michael Trauscht, Frederic Schaal, Peter Bogenschuetz,  
William Doran, Edward Zenner, Frank Honer,  
Anthony Schier, Joseph Andries, Thomas Ivers.

Arithmetic.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

THOMAS IVERS.

Peter Bogenschuetz, Frederic Schaal, John Korzelius,  
William Murphy, Michael Trauscht, Frank Fronczczak,  
Edward Zenner, Bernard Knauer, Frederic Kountz,  
Thomas Redding.

History and Geography.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

FREDERIC SCHAAL.

Frank Honer, Michael Trauscht, Thomas Redding,  
Frederic Kountz, Thomas Ivers, William Doran,  
John Korzelius, John Kerker, Joseph Andries.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

THIRD CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

DIVISION A.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Arithmetic.

*Awarded to* GERARD WEILBACHER.  
*Honorably mentioned* Joseph Matuszewski, William Heide, Benjamin Kelly,  
Frank Straub.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM* JOSEPH MATUSZEWSKI.  
*Honorably mentioned* Gerard Weilbacher, Frank Kasprzak, William Schouten,  
Stephen O'Gorman, Peter Kwiecikowski,  
Joseph Reinlaender, Joseph Culkowski, Ignatius Pitass,  
George Reibold, John Schultz.

Latin.

*PREMIUM* FRANK KASPRZAK.  
*Honorably mentioned* Gerard Weilbacher, Frank Straub, Peter Kwiecikowski,  
Joseph Matuszewski, Benjamin Kelly, William Kampshoff,  
Stephen V. O'Gorman, William Schouten.

English.

*PREMIUM* GERARD WEILBACHER.  
*Honorably mentioned* Frank Straub, Peter Kwiecikowski, William Schouten,  
Joseph Reinlaender, William Heide.

Geography.

*PREMIUM* STEPHEN V. O'GORMAN.  
*Honorably mentioned* Gerard Weilbacher, Peter Kwiecikowski, Benjamin Kelly,  
Frank Straub, William Kampshoff, Frank Kasprzak,  
Joseph Matuszewski, George Reibold, William Schouten,  
Joseph Reinlaender.

Penmanship.

*PREMIUM* GERARD WEILBACHER.  
*Honorably mentioned* Frank Straub, Joseph Matuszewski.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

THIRD CLASS OF GRAMMAR

DIVISION B.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Latin.

*Awarded to  
Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM SCHRECK.

William Whelan, August Alton, James Wunderlich,  
William Wierling, Peter Kreuz, William Sanders,  
William Wagner, Edward Arens.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM SCHRECK.

William Sanders, August Alton, William Wagner,  
William Whelan, Henry Siedler, Frank Murray,  
Peter Kreuz, Edward Arens, William Wierling,  
Joseph Woytkawski, James Wunderlich,  
Leonard Kujawski, William Hughes,  
James Austin, John McGinn, Joseph Molz.

English.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM WAGNER.

William Whelan, William Schreck, August Alton,  
William Wierling, Henry Siedler.

Arithmetic.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM WHELAN.

William Wierling, William Schreck, William Wagner,  
Henry Siedler, James Wunderlich, Edward Arens.

Geography.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

PETER KREUZ.

William Whelan, Henry Siedler, James Wunderlich,  
William Wierling, Edward Arens, William Wagner,  
Joseph Woytkowski, August Pappert.

Penmanship.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

HENRY SIEDLER.

Edward Schweigert, Edward Arens, James Wunderlich,  
John McGinn, George Dittly.

## COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

### FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in  
English.

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM KNAUFF.

Henry Kirkover, Frank Clasgens, Lucas Starr, Ed. Mink,  
Bernard Piekenbrock, Fred. Schmoldt, John McNerney,  
Lewis Snyder, William Vollmayer.

### Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD MINK.

Lucas Starr, Harry Kirkover, Frank Clasgens,  
William Knauff, Bernard Piekenbrock, Andrew Sartori,  
Lewis Snyder, John Carey, Fred. Schmoldt.

### Arithmetic.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

FREDERIC SCHMOLDT.

William Knauff, Edward Mink, Lucas Starr,  
Frank Clasgens, Harry Kirkover, Lewis Snyder,  
Peter Kettenhofen, Bernard Piekenbrock, Frank Reynolds.

### Algebra.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

LUCAS STARR.

Fred. Schmoldt, Edward Mink, Frank Clasgens,  
William Knauff, Harry Kirkover, Peter Kettenhofen,  
Lewis Snyder, William Vollmayer, John McNerney.

### Geometry.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM KNAUFF.

Lucas Starr, Edward Mink, Bernard Piekenbrock.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

Natural Philosophy.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK CLASGENS.

Lucas Starr, William Knauff, Edward Mink, Lewis Snyder,  
Bernard Piekenbrock, Harry Kirkover.

Chemistry.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

LUCAS STARR.

Edward Mink, Frank Clasgens, William Knauff.

Book-keeping.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

FREDERIC SCHMOLDT.

Edward Mink, Frank Clasgens, Peter Kettenhofen,  
John McNerney, John Carey, Lucas Starr,  
William Knauff, Lewis Snyder, Frank Reynolds,  
Andrew Sartori, Bernard Piekenbrock.

Commercial Law.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK CLASGENS.

Henry Kirkover, Frederic Schmoldt, William Knauff,  
Lewis Snyder, Bernard Piekenbrock, Lucas Starr,  
Peter Kettenhofen, Andrew Sartori, John Carey,  
John McNerney, Edward Mink.

Political Economy.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM KNAUFF.

Frank Clasgens, Frederic Schmoldt, Henry Kirkover,  
Lucas Starr, Edward Mink, Peter Kettenhofen,  
Bernard Piekenbrock, John McNerney, Lewis Snyder,  
John Carey, Frank Reynolds.

History.

PREMIUM

*Honorably mentioned*

PETER KETTENHOFFEN.

Frank Clasgens, William Knauff, Lucas Starr.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

History.

*Awarded to*

JOHN ROBB.

*Honorably mentioned*

Thomas Botsford, Henry Coon, Eugene Barlett,  
Charles Little, Joseph Oberlies, Frank Limback,  
Curtis Lovely.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM

HENRY COON.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Robb, Joseph Oberlies, Charles Little,  
Thomas Battel, Albert Argus, Thomas Botsford,  
Frederic Heron, Frank Linback.

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM

JOSEPH OBERLIES.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Robb, Edward Alton, Thomas Botsford, Henry Coon,  
Albert Argus, Albert Wagner, Henry Barron,  
Walter Conlisk.

Algebra.

PREMIUM

JOHN ROBB.

*Honorably mentioned*

Edward Alton, Edward Funk, Joseph Oberlies,  
Thomas Botsford, Henry Coon, Thomas Battel,  
Walter Conlisk, Albert Argus.

English.

PREMIUM

CHARLES LITTLE.

*Honorably mentioned*

Edward Alton, John Robb, Joseph Oberlies,  
Thomas Battel, Hugo Linneman, Henry Coon,  
Eugene Barlett, Albert Faulhaber.

Book-keeping.

PREMIUM

HENRY BARRON.

*Honorably mentioned*

Henry Coon, John Robb, Thomas Battel, Edward Funk,  
Albert Faulhaber, Albert Argus, William Horan.

Geography.

PREMIUM

CHARLES LITTLE.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Robb, Curtis Lovely, Fred. Heron, Thomas Botsford,  
Henry Coon, Albert Argus.

Penmanship.

PREMIUM

CHARLES LITTLE.

*Honorably mentioned*

Hugo Linneman, Walter Conlisk, Frederic Heron,  
Edward Alton, Joseph Oberlies.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.

---

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS. DIVISION A.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in  
Arithmetic.

*Awarded to* ARTHUR ERNST.  
*Honorably mentioned* Joseph Goetz, Robert Siebert, Leonard Nolan,  
Edward Hager.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM ROBERT SIEBERT.  
*Honorably mentioned* Joseph Goetz, Leonard Nolan, Albert Hausle, James Wren.

English.

PREMIUM EDWARD HAGER.  
*Honorably mentioned* Arthur Ernst, Leonard Nolan, James Wren, Joseph Goetz.

Book-keeping.

PREMIUM JOSEPH GOETZ.  
*Honorably mentioned* Robert Siebert, Arthur Ernst, Edward Maier, Ed. Hager.

History.

PREMIUM ARTHUR ERNST.  
*Honorably mentioned* Joseph Goetz, James Wren, Magnus Benzing,  
Robert Siebert.

Geography.

PREMIUM ARTHUR ERNST.  
*Honorably mentioned* Joseph Goetz, James Wren, Leonard Nolan, Robert Siebert,  
Edward Maier, Frank Suess.

Penmanship. Divisions A and B Combined.

PREMIUM JAMES WREN.  
*Honorably mentioned* George Fien, Rudolph Kunz, Edward Maier, Joseph Feist,  
Magnus Benzing, John Hoover, Frederic Frommeyer,  
Edward Deck.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS. DIVISION B.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Arithmetic.

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK JOHANTGEN.  
Joseph Feist, Rudolph Kunz, George Fien, John Hoover,  
Henry Hubertus, Edward Deck, Thomas Collins,  
Frederic Frommeyer.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD DECK.  
John Hoover, Joseph Biechele, William Mooney,  
Frederic Frommeyer, Henry Hubertus, Frank Johantgen.

English.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

RUDOLPH KUNZ.  
Frank Johantgen, Joseph Feist, John Hoover,  
William Mooney, George Fien, John Brobeil,  
Thomas Collins, Frederic Frommeyer.

Book-keeping.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOHN HOOVER.  
George Fien, Frank Johantgen, Edward Deck, Joseph Feist,  
Rudolph Kunz, George Therrien.

History.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM MOONEY.  
George Fien, Rudolph Kunz, John Hoover,  
Henry Hubertus, Edward Deck, Frank Johantgen,  
Frederic Frommeyer, John Feist.

Geography.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

GEORGE FIEN.  
Edward Deck, Frank Johantgen, Rudolph Kunz,  
John Hoover, Henry Hubertus, Frederic Frommeyer.

Drawing. Divisions A and B Combined.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK JOHANTGEN.  
Arthur Ernst, Edward Maier, Rudolph Kunz,  
Robert Siebert.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888-89.

---

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in  
English.

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

OTTO ERNST.  
Walter Wilhelm, Francis Sehrer, Joseph Stover,  
Henry Feist, August Kaltenbach, Peter Engelhardt,  
Henry Schweigert, Edward Funk, John Otten,  
Charles Rauber.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

HENRY SCHWEIGERT.  
Edward Funk, Henry Linnemann, Peter Engelhardt,  
Henry Cook, Eugene Irr.

Bible History.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

OTTO ERNST.  
Walter Wilhelm, Henry Schweigert, Edward Funk,  
Henry Feist, Peter Engelhardt, August Kaltenbach,  
Henry Linnemann, Eugene Irr, Joseph Stover.

Arithmetic.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANCIS SEHRER.  
Walter Wilhelm, Otto Ernst, Henry Feist,  
Francis Offermann, Henry Linnemann, Joseph Stover,  
John Otten, Henry Schweigert, Edward Funk,  
Peter Engelhardt.

Geography.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOSEPH STOVER.  
Otto Ernst, Francis Sehrer, Charles Rauber,  
Walter Wilhelm, Henry Schweigert, Edward Funk,  
Francis Offermann, Peter Engelhardt.

Penmanship.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

PETER ENGELHARDT.  
Otto Ernst, Joseph Stover, Walter Wilhelm,  
Henry Schweigert, Francis Sehrer, Edward Funk,  
Francis Goeckel. Charles Rauber, George Irr.

Drawing.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

WALTER WILHELM.  
Francis Goeckel, Otto Ernst, Francis Sehrer,  
Charles Rauber, Henry Linnemann, John Otten,  
Peter Engelhardt, Joseph Stover, George Irr,  
Henry Schweigert.

## PREPARATORY CLASS.

### *PREMIUM* for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in Arithmetic.

|                            |                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Awarded to</i>          | FRANK GERBER.                                                                   |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | George Hamberger, James Nolan, Leo Doll,<br>John Hammond, Ignatius Golebiewski. |

### Christian Doctrine.

|                            |                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>PREMIUM</i>             | ERASTUS MORAHAN.                                                                                      |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Lawrence Highland, James Nolan, George Hamberger,<br>Theodore Metcalf, Philip Pfohl, George McDonald. |

### Bible History.

|                            |                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>PREMIUM</i>             | THEODORE METCALF.                                                                             |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Leo Doll, James Nolan, Erastus Morahan,<br>George Hamberger, Lawrence Highland, Frank Gerber. |

### English.

|                            |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>PREMIUM</i>             | JAMES NOLAN.                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Leo Doll, George Hamberger, Erastus Morahan,<br>Theodore Metcalf, Philip Pfohl, Frank Gerber,<br>Lawrence Highland, John Hammond. |

### Geography.

|                            |                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>PREMIUM</i>             | JAMES NOLAN.                                                                                                    |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Philip Pfohl, Erastus Morahan, George Hamberger,<br>Frank Gerber, Leo Doll, John Hammond,<br>Lawrence Highland. |

### Penmanship.

|                            |                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>PREMIUM</i>             | FRANK GERBER.                                                 |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Lawrence Highland, James Nolan, Edmund Lutz,<br>John Kahabka. |

## COURSES.

### I. Christian Doctrine (*German*).

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD ALTON.  
John Kerker, August Freker, Casimir Reichlin,  
Frank Seeger, Rudolph Kunz, Henry Wallrath,  
Anthony Schier.

### II. German.

#### A. *Classes of Rhetoric and Poetry combined.*

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

JACOB PAULUS.  
John Lutz, Joseph Dobmeyer, Joseph Alton, Joseph Haas.

#### B. *Class of Humanities.*

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

ADOLPH SEEHOLZER.  
Joseph Hopp, Joseph Miller, Henry Andries,  
Henry Vom Berge, Frank Nebrich, August Schwertner.

#### C. *First Class of Grammar.*

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK BRAEUNIG.  
John Paulus, Leo Rohr, Frank Mannhardt, Jacob Friol,  
Sylvester Metzger, Frederic Houck, Bruno Benziger.

#### D. *Second and Third Classes of Grammar combined.*

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

LOUIS JACOBS.  
Casimir Reichlin, Joseph Andries, Frank Seeger,  
Frank Didier, William Schreck, Frank Straub.

#### E. *Second and Third Commercial Classes combined.*

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOSEPH OBERLIES.  
Rudolph Kunz, Edw. Hager, John Brobeil, Edw. Deck,  
Robert Siebert, Arthur Ernst.

#### F. *Fourth Commercial Class.*

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOHN OTTEN.  
Otto Ernst, Francis Sehrer, August Kaltenbach,  
Joseph Stover, Albert Waterstraat.

---

## CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1888—89.

---

### G. Preparatory Class.

PREMIUM

WILLIAM SCHINDLER.

Honorably mentioned

Frank Gerber, Charles Hangauer, Edmund Lutz,

Joseph Lippert.

### III. Course of German Grammar.

#### Superior Division.

PREMIUM

VICTOR ZIMMERMANN.

Honorably mentioned

Henry Kingston, Andrew Kawczynski, John Korzelius,

Thomas Clark, Frank Mooney, William Sanders.

#### Inferior Division.

PREMIUM

JOHN ROBB.

### IV. Book-keeping (Classical Department).

PREMIUM

JOSEPH WULFTANGE.

Honorably mentioned

Peter Bogenchuetz, Frank Seeger, Edward Zenner.

### V. Singing.

#### Senior Division.

PREMIUM

WILLIAM GOECKEL.

Honorably mentioned

Henry Boesken, Henry Andries, John Sullivan,

Joseph Alton, Nicholas Schmitz, Lucas Starr,  
Peter Schafer.

#### Junior Division.

PREMIUM

LEO ROHR.

Honorably mentioned

Albert Faulhaber, Frank Straub, John Brobeil,

Louis Jacobs, Ed. Schweigert, Otto Ernst, John Paulus,  
George Keller, Francis Goeckel.

### VI. Drawing.

PREMIUM

FRANCIS MANNHARDT.

Honorably mentioned

John Kerker, John Mislin, Joseph Oberlies, Curtis Lovely.

### VII. Short-hand.

PREMIUM

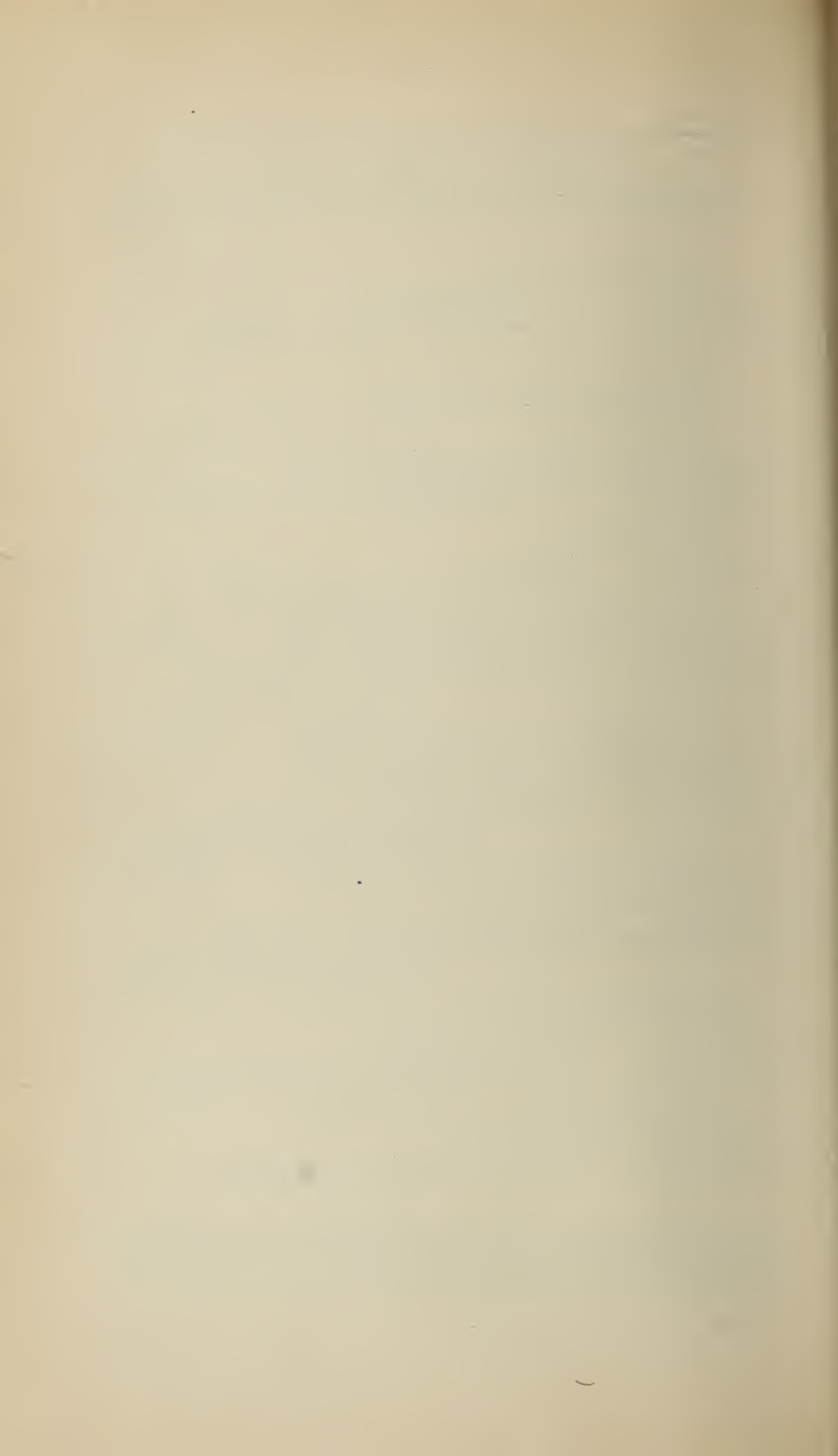
THOMAS IVERS.

Honorably mentioned

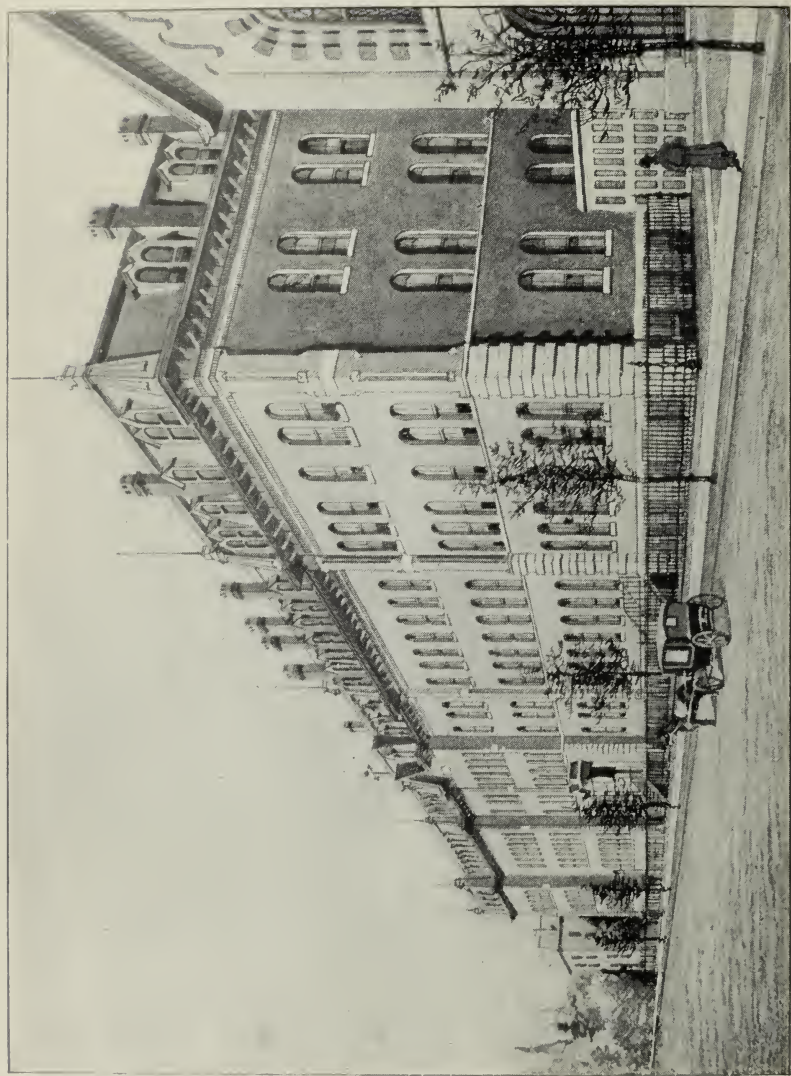
Henry Boesken, George Marion, Frederic Schaal.

---









CANISIUS COLLEGE, BUFFALO, N. Y.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF

—| CANISIUS | COLLEGE |—

BUFFALO, N. Y.



1889-90.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE PRINT.

---



---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

PROSPECTUS  
OF  
CANISIUS COLLEGE,  
BUFFALO, N. Y.

This Institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened in September 1870, and incorporated in January 1883 by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, with power to confer Degrees and Academical Honors.

Its object is to afford Catholic youth the facilities for securing a solid and complete education based on the principles of Religion and calculated to fit them for a successful career in life.

Students who wish to enter the College will find every desirable accommodation.

Special Libraries for the promotion of good reading, a very handsome and complete set of Philosophical Instruments, a well equipped Chemical Laboratory, a Collection of objects of Natural Science have been procured and are being yearly increased by the pecuniary sacrifices of the Institution and the generosity of friends.

STUDIES.

The *Courses of Instruction* are the *Classical Course* and the *Commercial Course*.

The *Classical Course* embraces as obligatory branches Christian Doctrine; the English, Latin, and Greek Languages; English Literature, Rhetoric and Poetry; Elocution; Penmanship; History and Geography; Mathematics; Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, and Astronomy; Mental and Moral Philosophy.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

The Classical Course lasts seven years. The students who have completed this course and have proved their proficiency by written and oral examinations at the end of the Rhetoric as well as the Philosophy Class, receive the *Degree of Bachelors of Arts*.

The *Commercial Course* offers to those who are preparing for a Mercantile career, an opportunity of perfecting themselves in all the branches necessary for Commercial pursuits. It comprises Christian Doctrine, Penmanship, English, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Algebra, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, Book-keeping, Commercial Law, and Political Economy.

The Commercial Course is completed in four years. Those who at the end of the fourth year give satisfaction in their oral and written examinations, receive a *Certificate* testifying the successful completion of the Commercial Course.

Besides the obligatory branches of the Classical and the Commercial Course, instruction is given to those who desire it, in the German and French Languages, in Drawing, Short-hand, Type-writing, and Instrumental Music. From these optional branches, however, pupils are excluded who do not give satisfaction in their obligatory studies.

A *Preparatory Class* is open for the benefit of those pupils whose insufficient knowledge of the rudiments prevents them from entering one of the regular courses. Applicants for this class, however, must know how to read, write and spell creditably, and in Arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

*Candidates for admission* will be examined and placed in that Class to which they are entitled by their attainments.

The *Scholarship* of each Student is determined by reviews and examinations. No student who has not attained the required standard of proficiency, is allowed to proceed to a higher Class at the end of the year, unless he makes up for his deficiency within a specified time.

The *Scholastic Year* consists of one session which begins on the first Wednesday of September and closes towards the end of June, when the annual Commencement and the Distribution of Prizes take place.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as the regular class work begins at once and late comers find it difficult to make up for lost time and instruction.

## DISCIPLINE.

*I. In general:* The Regulations of the College are calculated to secure the order necessary for the effectual pursuit of studies, to develop and strengthen character, and to promote gentlemanly deportment and good manners. They are enforced with paternal gentleness, combined with energy and firmness. It is only when motives of honor, self-respect, conscience, and religion fail, that punishment is resorted to.

Every *Candidate for admission*, who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, is required to furnish sufficient testimony of a good moral character.

Bad conduct in or outside the College, insubordination, continued inapplication to studies, or irregularity in attendance, are causes of dismissal.

The use of intoxicating liquor, or its introduction into the Institution, is prohibited under pain of expulsion. The use of tobacco is forbidden.

The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the pupils are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to present themselves to their confessor at least once a month.

*II. For Boarders in particular:* In order to prevent dangerous reading and useless expenses, no books, papers, periodicals, etc., are allowed among the students unless approved by the authorities.

The *Correspondence* is subject to the inspection of the President or one appointed by him.

On recreation days the Boarders have regular walks, or resort to the College villa on the outskirts of the city.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

Those who have parents or guardians residing in the city, will be allowed to visit them once a month. This privilege, however, will be withheld from any student whose conduct or application has not been satisfactory.

No Boarder will be permitted to visit the city, unless for urgent reasons, at the special request of parents or guardians, and accompanied by them or by one of the Faculty. It is very desirable that such requests should be made as rarely as possible, frequent visits to the city being hurtful to the students and very annoying to the College.

At *Christmas* leave of absence from College will not be granted. This rule will be strictly enforced, as its neglect generally proves detrimental both to the students themselves and their studies.

Eatables may be sent to the Boarders for Christmas, but at *no other time* of the year.

Regular reports are sent to parents or guardians of Boarders, respecting the progress, application, etc., of their sons or wards.

*III. For Day-scholars in particular:* Day-scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance. They must be at the College at 8. A. M. and at 1: 45 P. M.

Parents are requested to insist on their sons devoting at least two hours every evening to private study, and in case of absence from College, to give prompt notice of the cause to the Perfect of the Day-scholars.

Day-scholars may study for two hours at the College under the direction of one of the Fathers.

They are forbidden to bring anything to or from Boarders, or to do any errand for them, or to associate with them more than is necessary in Class and Academic Exercises.

Weekly reports are given respecting their conduct, application, attention, and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are returned to the College.

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

TERMS.

|                             |                                    |          |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| A. <i>For Boarders:</i>     | Board and Tuition, per annum,      | \$200.00 |
|                             | Washing, . . . . .                 | 20.00    |
|                             | Bedding, . . . . .                 | 12.00    |
|                             | Library Fee, . . . . .             | 1.00     |
| B. <i>For Day-scholars:</i> | Tuition, . . . . .                 | 40.00    |
|                             | Library Fee, . . . . .             | 1.00     |
|                             | Evening study (optional), monthly, | 1.50     |
| C. <i>Extra Charges:</i>    | Short-hand, full course, . . . .   | 5.00     |
|                             | Type-writing, per hour, . . . .    | 0.20     |
|                             | Music, Professor's charge,         |          |
|                             | per lesson of half an hour, . . .  | 0.40     |
|                             | Use of Piano per annum:            |          |
|                             | for lessons, or practice only,     | 4.00     |
|                             | for lessons and practice, . . . .  | 6.00     |
|                             | Graduation Fee, . . . . .          | 5.00     |
|                             | Commercial Certificate, . . . . .  | 5.00     |

Payments are to be made *quarterly*, and *invariably in advance*. This regulation will be strictly adhered to. Guardians must sign a contract that they will be held personally for their wards.

*Each Boarder should be supplied with*, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; six shirts, six collars, three night-shirts, six pair of stockings, six handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins; two or three neck-ties, two or three pair of shoes or boots, a pair of rubbers, and an overcoat. The full name, or the respective number must be marked on every article.

No advances will be made by the College for clothing, books, music lessons, or any similar purpose, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer. For books and stationery Day-scholars are required to pay cash.

With regard to pocket money it is desirable that parents should allow their sons only a moderate sum, and that this be left, not with the students, but with the Prefect of Discipline, to be given as prudence may suggest or occasion require.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations to the Museum and Library:

THE HONORABLE SECRETARIES OF VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.—Several volumes of Public Documents.

MR. TH. ASHTON, BUFFALO, N. Y.—A splendid Collection, valued at over \$500, of Corals, Shells, and Agates of unusual size and beauty, gathered from almost every part of the globe.

REV. J. H. WIBBE, SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Rare plants.

REV. W. J. McNAB, MEDINA, N. Y.—Valuable books, among which a complete set of St. Liguori's works.

REV. J. CASTALDI, ALBION, N. Y.—Valuable books.

MR. HENRY KIRKOVER, BUFFALO, N. Y.—A Collection of Minerals, Shells, Corals, Woods, etc.

SEVERAL STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE.—Miscellaneous specimens of minerals and petrifications.

---

FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

---

REV. J. ULRIC HEINZLE, S. J.,  
*President.*

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.,  
*Prefect of Studies for the Classical Dep't. Humanities.*

REV. HERMAN KERCKHOFF, S. J.,  
*Prefect of Studies for the Commercial Dep't. First Commercial.*

REV. FRANCIS X. DELHEZ, S. J.,  
*Prefect of Discipline for the Boarders.*

REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.,  
*Prefect of Discipline for the Day-Scholars. Third Grammar.*

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.,  
*Professor of Rhetoric, History, and Evidences of Religion.*

REV. IGNATIUS KOERLING, S. J.,  
*Professor of Latin & Greek in the Class of Rhetoric.*

REV. MARTIN BISCHOFF, S. J.,  
*Professor of Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.*

REV. JAMES CONWAY, S. J.,  
*Poetry.*

REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.,  
*First Grammar.*

REV. JOSEPH GAECHTER, S. J.,  
*Second Grammar.*

REV. VICTORINUS SCHEPPACH, S. J.,  
*Second Commercial.*

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

GEORGE RUEPPEL, S. J.,

*Third Commercial.*

SEBASTIAN HUBER, S. J.,

*Fourth Commercial.*

CHARLES FALK, S. J.,

*Preparatory. Teacher of Short-hand.*

Rev. LOUIS BONVIN, S. J.,

*Director of College Choir, and Orchestra. Teacher of Singing.*

REV. CHARLES WISTHOFF, S. J.,

REV. GEORGE BURKARD, S. J.,

JOHN SPIRIG, S. J.,

LEO PERRIG, S. J.,

OSWALD MUELLER, S. J.,

HENRY NELLES, S. J.,

} *Assistant Teachers*

and

} *Professors of Discipline.*

THOMAS ASHTON,

*Professor of Book-keeping, Political Economy, and Elocution.*

THOMAS LEE,

*Teacher of Arithmetic, Geography, and Type-writing.*

CHARLES MISCHKA,

IGNATIUS CZERWINSKI,

JOHN GELBKE,

SYLVAN HERMAN,

} *Teachers*

} *of Music.*

HENRY SCHMITT, *Teacher of Drawing.*

PATRICK E. O'BRIEN, *Teacher of Gymnastics.*

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

COURSE OF STUDIES  
IN THE  
CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.



---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

FIRST YEAR.

---

THIRD CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN.

Schultz's Grammar and Exercises.

Etymology, as far as the Irregular Verbs.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Grammar to Syntax. Spelling.

Selections read, explained, memorized, and declaimed.

Composition.

ARITHMETIC.

Properties of Numbers.

Fractions, Decimals.

Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

GEOGRAPHY.

Introduction, Eastern Hemisphere.

Geography of Europe.

PENMANSHIP.

BOOK-KEEPING.

Single Entry.

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

SECOND YEAR.

---

*SECOND CLASS OF GRAMMAR.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN.

Schultz's Grammar:

Etymology, including Irregular Verbs, Adverbs,  
Prepositions, Conjunctions; Use of Cases: Nom. and Acc.  
Mueller's Exercises, Sect. I. and II.

Daily oral and written Exercises.

NEPOS: Miltiades, Themistocles, Pausanias, Aristides.

ENGLISH.

Grammar and Spelling continued.

Selections read, explained, memorized, and declaimed.

Writing from dictation; Composition.

ARITHMETIC.

Percentage, Commission, and Brokerage.

Stock-Jobbing, Stock-Investments; Profit and Loss;

Insurance, Taxes, Custom-House Business.

Simple and Compound Interest.

ALGEBRA.

Operations on Entire Quantities.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

Geography of Europe, and the other Parts of the Eastern Hemisphere.

History of the United States.

GREEK GRAMMAR.

Introduction.

ENMANSHIP.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

THIRD YEAR.

---

FIRST CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN.

Syntax continued: Use of Cases;

Peculiarities of Adjectives and Pronouns;

Uses of Tenses; Uses of the Indicative;

Use of the Subjunctive.

CÆSAR: De Bello Gall. Books I. II.

Oral and written Exercises, from Mueller's Exercises  
for Translation into Latin.

GREEK.

Spieß and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Irregular  
Verbs.

Breitter's Reader. Written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Elements of Prose Composition.

Textbook: Coppins, English Rhetoric, Books I. II. III.

Composition: Description, Narration, Short Theme.

MATHEMATICS.

*Arithmetic*: Simple and Compound Interest.

Partial Payments, Discount.

Banking, Exchange, Equation of Payments.

Ratio and Proportion. Partnership.

*Algebra*: Operations on Entire Quantities and Fractions.

Simple Equations with one or more Unknown Quantities.

Problems and Written Exercises, selected from Peck and  
Wentworth.

HISTORY.

Ancient History.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

FIFTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF POETRY.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Schouppé, with Explanation.

LATIN.

CICERO. In Catilinam I. Pro Archia.

LIVY, Book XXI.

VIRGIL'S Aeneid, Books I. II.

Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

Written and oral Exercises.

GREEK.

THUCYDIDES, Book I.

HOMER'S Iliad, Books I. II.

Grammar. Written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Poetry (Epic, Lyric, Dramatic).

Milton's Paradise Lost, and Shakespeare's Macbeth.

History of English Literature.

Original Composition in prose and verse.

Elocution.

HISTORY.

Modern History from the Protestant Reformation to the French Revolution (Manuscript of Professor).

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra continued.

Geometry, Books II—VI. (Professor's Manuscript).

Practical Problems and Written Exercises.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy.

CHEMISTRY.

Professor's Manuscript.

FOURTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Schouppe, with Explanation.

LATIN.

Grammar finished and reviewed.

CICERO: De Senectute.

Selections from OVID's Metam. and Trist.

Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

Written Exercises.

GREEK.

Irregular Verbs. Reader continued.

XENOPHON's Cyropædia, Book I.

Written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Coppens, Book IV. Principal Species of Prose Composition (Description, Narration, Essay) explained, illustrated, and practised in written Exercises.

Scott's Lady of the Lake.

Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar and Coriolanus.

History of American Literature.

Elocution.

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra continued.

Geometry, Books I. II.

Problems and written Exercises.

HISTORY.

History of the Middle Ages.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

SIXTH YEAR.

---

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Schouppe, with Explanations.

LATIN.

CICERO's Orations pro Leg. Man., pro Milone.

HORACE, Select Odes. Ars poetica. Sermo I. 9.

Compositions.

GREEK.

DEMOSTHENES, Philppics I. II. III.

SOPHOCLES, Electra.

ENGLISH.

Coppens, Art of Oratorical Composition explained.

Goodrich, Select British Eloquence.

Outlines of English and American Literature repeated.

Speeches composed and delivered.

Debates.

HISTORY.

European History from the French Revolution.

American History (Manuscript of Professor).

Review of the Middle Ages and Modern Times.

MATHEMATICS.

Geometry completed.

Trigonometry.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Elroy M. Avery's Elements of Nat. Philosophy.

CHEMISTRY.

Professor's Manuscript.

SEVENTH YEAR.

---

*CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.*

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Logic.

General and Special Metaphysics.

Lectures delivered in Latin.

The Students are required to recite in Latin, and to hold disputations in that language twice a week.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Ethics and Natural Law.

Lectures, etc. in Latin.

MATHEMATICS.

Analytical Geometry.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Completed.

ASTRONOMY.

Elements of Astronomy.



---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

COURSE OF STUDIES  
IN THE  
COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.



*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

FIRST YEAR.

---

*FOURTH COMMERCIAL.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

Schuster's Bible History.

ARITHMETIC.

Text-book, D. W. Fish.

Fractions; Decimals, including Decimal Currency.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

Text-book, Brown's First Lines.

Etymology; Easy Analysis; Spelling; Reading.

Declamation.

Weekly Compositions.

GEOGRAPHY.

Geography of the United States and America.

PENMANSHIP.

DRAWING.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

SECOND YEAR.

---

THIRD COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

ARITHMETIC.

Ratio. Simple and Compound Porportions.

Compound Numbers.

Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH.

English Grammar, Etymology repeated.

Rules of Syntax.

Declamation.

Weekly Compositions.

BOOK-KEEPING.

S. W. Crittenden, Single Entry.

GEOGRAPHY.

Geography of Europe.

HISTORY.

History of the United States.

PENMANSHIP.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

THIRD YEAR.

---

SECOND COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Derharbe's Catechism.

MATHEMATICS.

ALGEBRA:

Entire Quantities, and Fractions.

Equations of the first Degree.

ARITHMETIC:

Proportion; Percentage.

Commission; Stocks; Profit and Loss.

Insurances; Investments.

Taxes; Custom-house Business.

Partial Payments; Interest; Discount.

Banking; Exchange.

Daily written Exercisès.

ENGLISH.

Grammar to the end of Syntax.

Spelling and Dictation.

Elocution and Declamation.

Weekly Compositions.

HISTORY.

Middle Ages.

GEOGRAPHY.

Asia; Africa; Australia.

Physical Geography.

BOOK-KEEPING

Double Entry.

PENMANSHIP.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

FOURTH YEAR.

---

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

MATHEMATICS.

ALGEBRA, Complete Course.

Text-book, Robinson.

ARITHMETIC, The Course completed.

ENGLISH.

Description, Narration, Poetry.

HISTORY.

Ancient and Modern History.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy:

Mechanics. Electricity. Heat.

CHEMISTRY.

Professor's Manuscript.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Contracts. Agency.

Partnership, Corporations.

Guaranty. Sales.

Commercial Paper, Insurance, Real Estate.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Labor and its Divisions.

Labor and Capital.

Consumption and Production.

Exchange.

---

## PREPARATORY CLASS.

---

The *Applicants* for this Class must know how to read, write, and spell creditably; besides they must be able to understand easy passages of Bible History; and in Arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

---

### CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Catechism.

Schuster's Bible History.

### ENGLISH.

Brown's Small Grammar.

Daily Exercises.

### ARITHMETIC.

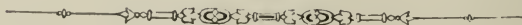
Fractions. Mental Arithmetic. Daily written Exercises.

### GEOGRAPHY.

Van Antwerp and Bragg's Introductory.

### PENMANSHIP.

Payson, Dunton, and Scribner's Copy-books.



## OPTIONAL COURSE.

---

These studies are open to students of both the *Classical and Commercial* Departments.

---

### GERMAN.

Owing to the great importance of this language in our country those wishing to cultivate it, will be afforded an opportunity of going through a full course, including the study of German Literature.

### FRENCH.

A course of French is likewise open for such students as desire to apply themselves to this study.

### DRAWING.

SHORT-HAND (Duployan Phonography).

BOOK-KEEPING. (In the Classical Department).



SPECIAL NOTICE.

The College considers itself bound by the strictest contract to procure, as far as possible, the advancement of all its students; but only on one condition, viz: that the parents or guardians fulfil their part of the contract by complying with all the College regulations. In particular it requires

**Attendance from the very first day,  
Attendance every day,  
Attendance the whole day.**

---

Studies will be resumed  
on  
Wednesday Sept. 3rd at 8 A. M.  
1890.

---

## SODALITIES OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

These Sodalties have for their object the promotion of filial love towards the Mother of God, and the practice of virtue and piety among their members.

---

### I. SODALITY OF THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

REV. HERMAN KERCKHOFF, S. J. . . . DIRECTOR.

#### OFFICERS 1889-1890.

##### *I. Term.*

##### PREFECT:

John Lutz.

##### ASSISTANTS:

Frederick Houck.

Joseph Alten.

##### SECRETARY:

Eugene Rudge.

##### CONSULTERS:

Joseph Martin.

Frank Mischler.

August Schwertner.

Henry Kingston.

Frank Braeunig.

Frank J. Murray.

##### *II. Term.*

John Lutz.

Ferderick Houck.

Joseph Alten.

Eugene Rudge.

Joseph Martin.

Frank Mischler.

John Stafford.

Charles Herr.

Joseph Miller.

Edward Alten.

Present Members: 74.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

II. SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION  
OF THE  
BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

REV. V. SCHEPPACH, S. J. . . . . DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS 1889-1890.

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

PREFECT:

Frederic Schaal.

Frederic Schaal.

ASSISTANTS:

Rudolph Kunz.

Rudolph Kunz.

Joseph Andries.

Edward Mulloy.

SECRETARY:

Edward Mulloy.

August Pappert.

CONSULTERS:

August Pappert.

August Ruffing.

Curtis Lovely.

August Frecker.

Frank Limbach.

Frank Didier.

Frederic Frommeyer.

Frank Limbach.

Members: 34.

III. SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE HEART  
OF THE  
BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J. . . . DIRECTOR.

OFFICERS: 1889-1890.

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

PREFECT.

James Paulus.

James Paulus.

ASSISTANTS:

Joseph Dobmeier.  
Francis Nebrich.

Francis Nebrich.  
Joseph Haas.

SECRETARY.

Joseph Haas.

Joseph Dobmeier.

CONSULTERS:

Charles Dingens.  
Leo Rohr.  
John Pfluger.  
Peter Bogenschuetz.  
William Schreck.  
William Sanders.  
Henry Coon.  
Joseph Feist.

Leo Rohr.  
Henry Coon.  
William Schreck.  
Charles Dingens.  
Peter Bogenschuetz.  
John Pfluger.  
William Sanders.  
Victor Goettelmann.  
Frederic Heron.  
John Paulus.  
Walter Tuttle.  
Louis Jacobs.

Members: 110.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY.

The principal object of this Society is the cultivation of Eloquence. The Society holds its meetings every fortnight.

ACTING PRESIDENT:

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

OFFICERS:

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

VICE-PRESIDENT:

Joseph Martin.

Joseph Martin.

SECRETARY:

Joseph Alten.

Joseph Alten.

TREASURER:

Eugene Rudge.

Eugene Rudge.

COMMITTEE ON EXERCISES:

John Lutz.

John Lutz.

Joseph Dobmeier.

Joseph Dobmeier.

Members: 13.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

THE COLLEGE "CÆCILIA" CHOIR.

During this scholastic year, the efforts of the Choir have been directed towards promoting true and genuine Church-music, and towards cultivating secular songs of artistic merit.

OFFICERS:

|                        |           |           |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| REV. L. BONVIN, S. J., | - . . . . | Director. |
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA,   | - . . . . | Organist. |

40 Members.

---

ORCHESTRA.

|                        |           |           |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| REV. L. BONVIN, S. J., | - . . . . | Director. |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|

20 Members.

---

CANISIUS SILVER CORNET BAND.

|                      |           |           |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, | - . . . . | Director. |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|

16 Members.

---

*The Musical Course consists of Lessons on the Piano, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double-bass, Flute, Clarinet, Horn, Cornet and all Brass Instruments.*

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

GENERAL ORDER OF CLASS DAYS.

|     |    |       |                                               |
|-----|----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 5.  | 30 | A. M. | Rising.                                       |
| 5.  | 50 | "     | Morning Prayers. Study.                       |
| 7.  | 10 | "     | Breakfast.                                    |
| 7.  | 30 | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 8.  |    | "     | Mass.                                         |
| 8.  | 30 | "     | Class.                                        |
| 10. | 15 | "     | Recess.                                       |
| 10. | 30 | "     | Class.                                        |
| 11. | 55 | "     | Study.                                        |
| 12. | 15 | P. M. | Dinner.                                       |
| 12. | 45 | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 1.  | 45 | "     | Class.                                        |
| 3.  | 15 | "     | Study.                                        |
| 4.  |    | "     | Recreation.                                   |
| 5.  |    | "     | Study.                                        |
| 7.  | 15 | "     | Supper.                                       |
| 7.  | 30 | "     | Night Prayers, Spiritual Reading, Free Study. |
| 9.  | 15 | "     | Dormitory.                                    |

*Tuesday and Thursday Afternoon, No School.*

SUNDAY'S ORDER.

|     |    |       |                                              |
|-----|----|-------|----------------------------------------------|
| 6.  |    | A. M. | Rising.                                      |
| 6.  | 30 | "     | Morning Prayers, Study, or Mass & Communion. |
| 7.  | 15 | "     | Breakfast.                                   |
| 9.  |    | "     | Mass and Sermon.                             |
| 10. |    | "     | Recreation.                                  |
| 10. | 30 | "     | Study.                                       |
| 12. | 15 | P. M. | Dinner.                                      |
| 12. | 45 | "     | Recreation.                                  |
| 2.  |    | "     | Benediction.                                 |
| 2.  | 30 | "     | Free Study.                                  |
| 3.  | 30 | "     | Recreation.                                  |
| 5.  |    | "     | Study. etc., as above.                       |

---

## CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

|                      |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Ackermann, Sebastian | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Airy, Sebastian      | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Alten, Edward        | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Alten, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Andries, Henry       | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Andries, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Anthony, Aloysius    | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Arens, Edward        | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Argus, Albert        | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Argus, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ashe, Gregory        | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Austin, James        | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                      |   |   |   |   |               |
| Balthassar, Emil     | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Barlett, Eugene      | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Barron, Harry        | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Barron, William      | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Battel, Thomas       | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Baumert, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Behre, John          | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benziger, Adalric    | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benziger, Bruno      | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benziger, George     | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Bidlingmeier, Joseph | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Biechele, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Binz, Julius         | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bisantz, Anthony     | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bogenschuetz, Peter  | - | - | - | - | City.         |

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

|                        |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Brady, Peter           | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Braeunig, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Brobeil, John          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Brown, Frederic        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Brown, John            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burke, Thomas          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burkert, Philip        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burzynski, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                        |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Callahan, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Carroll, William       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Clark, Thomas          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Collins, Thomas        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Conlisk, Walter        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Connelly, Robert Emmet | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Cook, Henry            | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Coon, John Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cronyn, Patrick        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Crowe, Francis         | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Culkowski, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cwiklinski, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                        |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Danahy, Alfred         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Danahy, Arthur         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Daul, George           | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Deck, Edward           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Decker, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Deckop, Charles        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Delehant, J. Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Didier, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Dingens, Charles       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dobmeier, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Arthur           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Henry            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

|                       |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Doll, Leo             | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Donohue, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doran, William        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Downing, Edward       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doyle, Rufus          | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Drescher, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dunne, Michael        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Engelhardt, Peter     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Feist, Henry          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Feist, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ferber, William       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fien, George          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Fischer, Henry        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fischer, Leonard      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fischer, Louis        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fischer, Stephen      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Forbes, John          | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.    |
| Franzen, Peter        | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Freker, August        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Friol, Jacob          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Frommeyer, Ferderic   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Fronczczack, Frank E. | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Funk, Edward          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gates, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Geissenhoff, Eddy     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gerber, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gerber, Stephen       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Gfroerer, Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Goeckel, William      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

|                        |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Goettelmann, Victor    | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Goetz, Joseph          | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Golembiewski, Ignatius | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Grant, John            | . | . | . | . | . | New York       |
| Groves, William        | . | . | . | . | . | New York.      |
| Greulich, Guido        | . | . | . | . | . | Wisconsin.     |
|                        |   |   |   |   |   |                |
| Haas, Joseph           | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Haberstroh, Andrew     | . | . | . | . | . | Massachusetts. |
| Hager, Edward          | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hamberger, George      | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hammer, Conrad         | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hammond, John          | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hammond, Richard       | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hammond, William       | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hanhauser, Louis       | . | . | . | . | . | Pennsylvania.  |
| Hart, Clarence         | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hausle, Albert         | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hausle, Edmund         | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Heeb, Alfred A.        | . | . | . | . | . | Iowa.          |
| Heide, Julius          | . | . | . | . | . | New York.      |
| Heide, William         | . | . | . | . | . | New York.      |
| Heron, Ferderic        | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Herr, Charles          | . | . | . | . | . | Ohio.          |
| Highland, Lawrence     | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hill, William          | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Himpler, Matthias      | . | . | . | . | . | New York.      |
| Hoen, Gregory          | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Hoen, John             | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |
| Holleran, Ferderic     | . | . | . | . | . | New York.      |
| Holly, Charles F.      | . | . | . | . | . | Pennsylvania.  |
| Holmwood, Frank        | . | . | . | . | . | City.          |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Hopp, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hoover, Arthur     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hoover, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Houck, Frederic A. | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hughes, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Hughes, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hurley, Daniel     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Irr, George        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ivers, Thomas      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Jacobi, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Jacobs, Albert     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Jacobs, Louis      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Jansen, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Jansen, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Johantgen, Frank   | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Junk, Edward       | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Kahabka, John      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kahabka, Vincent   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kaltenbach, August | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kanzler, Jacob     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Kasprzak, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kawczynski, Andrew | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Keller, William G. | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Kelly, Benjamin    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kennedy, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kerker, John A.    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kerper, George     | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Kingston, Henry    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90*

---

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Kirchmeyer, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Klaus, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Knauer, Bernard    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Knight, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Koenig, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Kowald, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kraus, Albert      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kraus, Eugene      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kraus, Lawrence    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kreuz, Peter       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Krumholz, Alfred   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kunz, Rudolph      | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| Lang, Edward       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Lapp, Frederic     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Landenbach, Henry  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Lebling, Louis     | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Limback, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Link, Leonard      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Linnemann, Henry   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Linnemann, Hugh    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Lovely, Curtis     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Luhr, Frederic     | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Lutz, Edmund       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Lutz, John         | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Lutz, Michael      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
| McDonald, George   | - | - | - | - | - | Ontario.      |
| Mahaney, Daniel    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Mahoney, Harry     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Maier, Edward      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Mallmann, Paul     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90*

---

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Manley, Edward J.   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Mannhardt, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Martin, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Matt, George        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Matterer, Charles   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Matuszewski, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Metcalf, Theodore   | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Miller, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Mischler, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Mooney, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Morahan, Erastus    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Morrissey, Joseph   | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Mueller, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mulloy, Edward      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Murray, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Mylott, John        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |                |
| Nash, James.        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nealion, James      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nebrich, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Neuhausel, Adolph   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Neuhausel, Edward   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Noeker, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.      |
| Nolan, James        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Nolan, Leonard      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
|                     |   |   |   |   |   |                |
| O'Brien, Edward     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| O'Brien, George     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| O'Brien Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Offermann, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| O'Gorman, John      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| O'Gorman, Stephen   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.*

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Pappert, August      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Pappert, Frederic    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Paulus, Jacob        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Paulus, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Phillips, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pfluger, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pfohl, Philip        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Prechtel, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pulte, William       | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Purdy, Herbert F.    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Quinn, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rahe, Cornelius      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Redding, Thomas      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Reichlin, Casimir    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Riesterer, Hubert    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Roche, David         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rohr, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rohr, Leo            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ronayne, John Alfred | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rudge, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Rudge, William       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Ruffing, August      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Ryan, Stephen V.     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Sanders, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Sartori, Andrew      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Sartori, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Schaal, Frederic     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Schaub, Arthur C.    | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.    |

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90

---

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Schaus, Jacob       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schindler, William  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schmitz, Nicholas   | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Schoenhart, Andrew  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Schouten, William   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schreck, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schuette, Theodore  | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.     |
| Schuhmann, George   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schweigert, Edward  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schweigert, Henry   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schwertner, August  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Schwier, Philip     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Seeger, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Seeholzer, Adolph   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Sehrer, Francis     | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.      |
| Shelby, Charles     | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.     |
| Shelby, Martin      | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.     |
| Siedler, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Sonntag, Emil.      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Spang, Clement      | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Spirig, Robert      | - | - | - | - | - | Switzerland.   |
| Stafford, John      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Stedler, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Steger, Christian   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stover, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stovering, William  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Straub, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Streicher, Jerome   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Stribig, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Sullivan, Charles   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Szczepanski, Frank  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Szymendera, Anthony | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |

---

*CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90*

---

|                         |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Taube, John             | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Therrien, George        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Timlin, John            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Timmes, Joseph          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Trauscht, Michael       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Treptau, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Tuttle, Walter          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Vilsack, August         | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Vilsack, Anthony.       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Vom Berge, Henry        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wallrath, Henry         | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Walter, Rudolph J.      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Waterstraat, Albert     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Weber, Michael          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weilbacher, Gerhard     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Westerhold, Norman      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weyand, Henry           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wildner, Frederic       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Wilhelm, Louis          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilhelm, Walter         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Willmann, Leo           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilson, Alexander       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Wind, Matthew           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wolstenholme, Alfred J. | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wright, Josiah          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Wulftange, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | Kentucky.     |
| Wunderlich, James       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zeis, George            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zender, Leonard         | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Zenner, Edward          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zimmermann, Victor.     | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |

---

Total Number of Students. 299.

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

1789. 1889.

—| CENTENNIAL | CELEBRATION |—

OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE  
CATHOLIC HIERARCHY  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES.

*Tuesday, Nov. 12th.*

---

**ORDER OF EXERCISES.**

|                                       |       |                          |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| MARCH OF THE PRIESTS, from Athalia.   | -     | <i>Mendelssohn.</i>      |
| COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.                    |       |                          |
| POEM OF THE DAY.                      | - - - | <i>Rev. A. G., S. J.</i> |
| JOSEPH HAAS                           |       |                          |
| ADAGIO, Sonate Pathétique.            | - - - | <i>Beethoven.</i>        |
| STRING QUINTET.                       |       |                          |
| ORATION OF THE DAY,                   | - - - | <i>John Forbes.</i>      |
| JOHN FORBES.                          |       |                          |
| CENTENNIAL SONG.                      | - - - | <i>Mendelssohn.</i>      |
| COLLEGE CHOIR.                        |       |                          |
| EXULTEMUS, Festival Hymn.             | - - - | <i>D. Engel.</i>         |
| COLLEGE CHOIR.                        |       |                          |
| A HUNDRED YEARS AGO, Poem.            | - - - | <i>Jos. Dobmeyer.</i>    |
| JOSEPH DOBMEYER.                      |       |                          |
| POLONAISE, Piano Solo.                | - - - | <i>Chopin.</i>           |
| PROFESSOR J. GELBKE.                  |       |                          |
| THREE CENTURIES, Historical Pictures. | - - - | <i>J. Martin.</i>        |
| JOSEPH MARTIN.                        |       |                          |

---

- I. TABLEAU: THE CHURCH IN 1689.
  - II. TABLEAU: THE CHURCH IN 1789.
  - III. TABLEAU: THE CHURCH IN 1889.
-

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

MUSICAL  
AND  
SCIENTIFIC EXERCISES  
GIVEN BY THE

STUDENTS OF CANISIUS COLLEGE.

Monday, February 3rd. 1890.

---

PROGRAMME.

1. MUSIC.

- a) "In Church," *Orchestra*, - - - TINEL BONVIN.  
b) "Among Gypsies," - - - FR. SCHUBERT.

2. RECITATIONS.

- Poem, *delivered by* - - - JOS. DOBMEYER.

3. MUSIC.

- "Fruehlingsweben," *String Orchestra*, - - - A. KRUG.

4. ESSAYS.

- a) The Latest Improvements in Gunnery, - P. MALLMANN.  
b) The Earlier Forms of Dynamite Guns, - J. HAAS.  
c) Zalinski's Electric Fuse and Shell, - FR. MISCHLER.

5. MUSIC.

- Funeral March, (*From op. 35*), *Orchestra*, - - - CHOPIN.

6. ESSAYS.

- a) The U. S. Cruiser "Vesuvius," and her Guns, - H. COON.  
b) Advantages of the Vesuvius over Ordinary Torpedo-boats,  
EDW. ALTEN.

7. MUSIC.

- Peasant Dance, (*fr. "Sommerfahrt"*), *String-Quintet*, H. ZOELLER.

8. ESSAYS.

- a) Calculation of a Projectile's Range, - AUG. SCHWERTNER.  
b) The Latest Improvements of the Dynamite Gun, FR. NEBRICH.  
c) Is Such Progress Real Progress, and Useful to Mankind?  
J. MILLER.

9. MUSIC.

- Spanish Dance, *Orchestra*, - - - M. MOSZKOWSKI.
-

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

# WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY, '90.

LITERARY AND MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT

GIVEN BY THE STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE.

Saturday, February 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1890.

---

## PROGRAMME.

American Overture, *by Cutlin*, - - - COLLEGE BAND.

Oration of the Day, *delivered by* - - - FR. MISCHLER.

Hymn, *by Loeff* - - - BRASS QUARTETTE.

"The Star-spangled Banner," *prefaced by* - - - J. SCHAUSS.

*recited by* - - - TH. BURKE.

"The Star-spangled Banner," - - - CHORUS.

WITH BRASS ACCOMPANIMENT.

Washington's Farewell, *Historical Essay by* AUG. SCHWERTNER.

The Mutiny on the Santa Maria. *From "Columbus" by* A. J. O'Hara.

### Cast of Characters.

Columbus, - - - Wm. SCHRECK.

Martin Alonzo Pinzon, - - - THOS. REDDING.

Vincente Yanez Pinzon, - - - Wm. DORAN.

Sancho Ruiz, Pilot, - - - PETER BOGENSCHUETZ.

Pedro Alonzo Nino, Pilot, - - - HARRY MAHONY.

Bartolome Roldan, Pilot, - - - Wm. CARROLL.

Sailors, - - - FRED SCHAAL.

JOS. ANDRIES.

MICH. TRAUSSCHT.

Great Republic March, *by Meyer*, - - - COLLEGE BAND.

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

# ST. PATRICK'S DAY.

## DEBATE ON THE AMERICAN SCHOOL QUESTION GIVEN BY THE CANISIUS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY.

Monday, March 17th, 1890.

---

### PROGRAMME.

1. Irish Melodies, - - - COLLEGE BAND.
2. Dedication to St. Patrick, - JOHN STAFFORD.
3. DEBATE:

Whereas the American System of Public Schools, as it exists, encroaches on the natural, religious, and civil rights of parent and child, and

Whereas it is injurious to the best interests of our country:

Resolved, That the Association advocate a radical change of the present System of Public School Education.

Chairman: JOHN FORBES.

NEGATIVE:

JOSEPH ALTEN.

PAUL MALLMANN.

JOSEPH DOBMEYER.

AFFIRMATIVE:

JOHN LUTZ.

JOSEPH HAAS.

J. P. MARTIN.

4. March, - - - COLLEGE BAND.
-

# CANISIUS-DAY, April 28th, 1890.

## CONCERT

GIVEN BY THE  
STUDENTS AND MUSIC TEACHERS OF THE COLLEGE.

### PROGRAMME.

1. Chant sans paroles, op. 2. n. 3. . . . . Tschaikowsky.  
STRINGS, PIANO, AND HARMONIUM.
  2. Psalm 95. n. 1. . . . . Mendelssohn.  
COLLEGE CHOIR.
  3. Funeral March, op. 35. . . . . Chopin.  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
  4. a. Air from Suite in D major. . . . . J. S. Bach.  
b. Serenade from 17th Quartet. . . . . J. Haydn.  
STRING QUARTET.
  5. In gehobener Stimmung. (In Exaltation.) . . . . L. Bonvin S. J.  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
  6. Elijah n. 10.-16. . . . . Mendelssohn.  
COLLEGE CHOIR.
  7. Unfinished Symphony (B minor). . . . . Frz. Schubert.  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
  8. Sommerfahrt op. 15. a. Waldesruhe (Forest-calm).  
b. Aufbruch (Departure).  
c. Bauertanz (Peasants' Dance). } H. Zoellner.  
STRING QUINTET.
  9. Spanish Dances op. n. 2. . . . . M. Moszkowski.  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
-

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

RECTOR'S DAY.

May 26th, 1890.

ST. ULRIC,

or: THE FOURTH COMMANDMENT.

A Historical Drama in Five Acts, by A. Guggenberger, S. J.

DRAMATIS PERSONÆ.

|                                                             |            |                   |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|
| St. Utric, Bishop of Augsburg,                              | -          | -                 | J. FORBES.     |
| Otto I. King of the Germans,                                | -          | -                 | FRED. HOUCK.   |
| Henry of Bavaria, Otto's brother,                           | -          | -                 | A. SCHWERTNER. |
| Liudolf, Son of Otto I. and St. Edith,                      | In Revolt. | J. MARTIN.        |                |
| Conrad, Claimant of Lorraine,                               | "          | JOS. DOBMEYER.    |                |
| Arnulf, Claimant of Bavaria,                                | -          | P. MALLMANN.      |                |
| Count Ditepold, Brother of St. Utric,                       | -          | J. STAFFORD.      |                |
| Count Mangold, " " "                                        | -          | V. ZIMMERMANN.    |                |
| Roland, Count of Kyburg,                                    | -          | W. BARRON.        |                |
| Rupert                                                      | }          | Bavarian Knights, | NICH. SCHMITZ. |
| Kuno                                                        |            |                   | J. MILLER.     |
| Veit                                                        |            |                   | F. BRAEUNIG.   |
| Dagobert                                                    |            |                   | F. NEBRICH.    |
| Eberhard                                                    | }          | Saxon Knights,    | W. CARROLL.    |
| Waldemer                                                    |            |                   | H. ANDRIES.    |
| Eckart                                                      |            |                   | LEO ROHR.      |
| Berchtold                                                   |            |                   | F. CROWE.      |
| Toesony, Chief Magyar Prince,                               | -          | -                 | J. ALTON.      |
| Geysa, his son, afterwards first Christian King of Hungary. | -          | -                 | H. COON.       |
| Fynn-Ugria                                                  | }          | Magyar Priests,   | F. MISCHLER.   |
| Ostyak                                                      |            |                   | W. DORAN.      |
| Marot                                                       |            |                   | TH. REDDING.   |
| Lehel                                                       | }          | Magyar Princes,   | W. GOECKEL.    |
| Botond                                                      |            |                   | J. PFLUGER.    |
| Zoltan                                                      |            |                   | J. ANDRIES.    |
| Verbules                                                    |            |                   | L. LINK.       |

Priests, Squires, Pages, Soldiers, Magyars, Children, etc.

MUSIC:

|                             |                    |                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Introduction.               | College Orchestra. | L. Bonvin, S. J. |
| Camp Song (2nd Act),        |                    | R. Wagner.       |
| Baptismal Chorus (5th Act), |                    | "                |

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

ZWENTZIEH  
— ANNUAL \* COMMENCEMENT —

Monday, June 23th, 1890, at 7.30 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

- Frieden der Nacht (Repose), . . . . . C. Reinecke.  
a. STRING ORCHESTRA.  
b. SOPRANO SOLO.
- Verlangen (Desire), . . . . . L. Bonvin, S. J.  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
- Petite Valse, . . . . . P. A. Steck.  
STRING QUINTET.
- Symphony in B minor, . . . . . Fr. Schubert.

ESSAYS:

Sitne Lingua Graeca in Collegiis Eliminanda ex Disciplinarum Orbe.

JOHN LUTZ.

- Welche Ruecksicht Verlangt die Deutsche Sprache von Deutsch-Americanern?

JOSEPH HAAS.

College Work.

JOHN FORBES.

AWARD OF CERTIFICATES.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

Home, Sweet Home, . . . . . Arranged by Prof. Ch. Mischka  
COLLEGE BAND.

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

*was conferred on*

EDWARD C. WAGNER, A. B., M. D., Wilkesbarre, Pa.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

*was conferred on*

CARYL COLEMAN, New York City.

CERTIFICATES

*for the successful completion of the Commercial Course  
were awarded to*

EDWARD H. ALTEN, Avon, O.  
ALOYSIUS ANTHONY, Fort Recovery, O.  
ALBERT ARGUS, Buffalo, N. Y.  
EUGENE BARLETT, Canton, O.  
HENRY BARRON, Rochester, N. Y.  
THOMAS BATTEL, Buffalo, N. Y.  
WALTER CONLISK, Buffalo, N. Y.  
HENRY COON, Buffalo, N. Y.  
PETER M. FRANZEN, Englewood, Ill.  
FREDERIC HERON, Buffalo, N. Y.  
EDWARD JUNK, Chicago, Ill.  
FRANK J. LIMBACK, Dyersville, Ia.  
HUGH LINNEMANN, New York City.  
CURTIS LOVELY, Cleveland, O.  
EDWARD MANLEY, Youngstown, O.  
PHILIP SCHWIER, Buffalo, N. Y.  
JOHN TIMLIN, Buffalo, N. Y.  
JOSIAH WRIGHT, Lewiston, N. Y.  
JOSEPH WULFTANGE, Covington, Ky.

## DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

---

### PRIZE OF HONOR.

---

*A. Boarders. Senior Division.*

**GOLD MEDAL**

*Presented by*

THE RT. REV. S. V. RYAN, BISHOP OF BUFFALO,

*Awarded to*

JOHN LUTZ.

---

*B. Boarders. Junior Division.*

**GOLD MEDAL**

*Presented by*

THOMAS ASTHON, ESQ.,

*Awarded to*

EDWARD MULLOY.

---

*C. Day Scholars.*

**GOLD MEDAL**

*Presented by*

WILLIAM C. LUTZ, ESQ.,

*Awarded to*

JACOB PAULUS.

---

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

PRIZE OF APPLICATION.

*A. Boarders. Senior Division.*

**GOLD MEDAL**

*Presented by*

*REV. E. McDERMOTT, City,*

*Awarded to*

FREDERIC HOUCK.

---

*B. Boarders. Junior Division.*

**GOLD MEDAL**

*Presented by*

*REV. A. CUNNINGHAM, Albany, N. Y.,*

*Awarded to*

AUGUST PAPPERT.

---

*C. Day Scholars.*

**GOLD MEDAL**

*Presented by*

*FRANK RIEMANN, ESQ.,*

*Awarded to*

JOSEPH HAAS.

---

## CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

### CLASS OF RHETORIC.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

#### Evidences of Religion.

GOLD MEDAL, presented by SIMON J. O'NEIL, M. D., NEW YORK,

Awarded to

JOHN LUTZ.

Honorably mentioned

Jacob Paulus, Joseph Alten, Frank Mischler.

#### Latin.

PREMIUM

JOHN LUTZ.

Honorably mentioned

Frank Mischler, Joseph Alten, Jacob Paulus.

#### Greek.

PREMIUM

JOHN LUTZ.

Honorably mentioned

John Forbes, Jacob Paulus, Paul Mallmann.

#### Rhetoric.

PREMIUM

JOHN FORBES.

Honorably mentioned

John Lutz, Joseph Martin, Paul Mallmann.

#### Mathematics.

PREMIUM

FRANK MISCHLER.

Honorably mentioned

John Lutz, Paul Mallmann, Joseph Martin.

#### Natural Philosophy.

PREMIUM, presented by THEODORE METCALF, ESQ., BOSTON, MASS.,

Awarded to

PAUL MALLMANN.

Honorably mentioned

John Lutz, John Forbes, Frank Mischler.

#### History.

PREMIUM

JACOB PAULUS.

Honorably mentioned

John Lutz, Paul Mallmann, Frank Mischler.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

CLASS OF POETRY.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

English, presented by REV. F. HOELSCHER, D. D., CITY,

|                     |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Awarded to          | JOSEPH MILLER.               |
| Honorably mentioned | Frank Crowe, Henry Kingston. |

Christian Doctrine.

|                     |                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM             | JOSEPH HOPP.                                        |
| Honorably mentioned | Victor Goettelmann, Joseph Miller, William Goeckel. |

Latin.

|                     |                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM             | JOSEPH HOPP.                                       |
| Honorably mentioned | Joseph Miller, Victor Goettelmann, Henry Kingston. |

Greek.

|                     |                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM             | VICTOR GOETTELMAUN.                         |
| Honorably mentioned | Joseph Miller, Joseph Hopp, Henry Kingston. |

Mathematics.

|                     |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM             | AUGUST SCHWERTNER.                              |
| Honorably mentioned | Joseph Hopp, Joseph Miller, Victor Goettelmann. |

Natural Philosophy.

|                     |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM             | JOSEPH MILLER.                                  |
| Honorably mentioned | August Schwertner, Henry Kingston, Joseph Hopp. |

History.

|                     |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM             | JOSEPH MILLER.                                    |
| Honorably mentioned | Joseph Hopp, Victor Zimmermann, Frank Haberstroh. |

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Christian Doctrine.

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK BRAEUNIG.  
Andrew Kawczynski, John Paulus, Frank Mannhardt.

Latin.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

JOHN PAULUS.  
Frank Braeunig, Andrew Kawczynski, John Pfluger.

Greek.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK MANNHARDT.  
Frank Braeunig, Andrew Kawczynski, John Paulus

English.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

GREGORY ASHE.  
Frank Braeunig, Andrew Kawczynski, William Rudge.

Mathematics.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

ANDREW KAWCZYNSKI.  
Frank Mannhardt, William Rudge, Frank Braeunig.

History.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

FRANK MANNHARDT.  
Frank Braeunig, John Paulus, Gregory Ashe.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

FIRST CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

English, presented by REV. A. HEITER, D. D., CITY,

*Awarded to  
Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM SCHRECK.  
William Doran, Peter Bogenschutz, Frederic Schaal.

Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

LOUIS JACOBS.  
William Hill, Thomas Redding, William Schreck.

Latin.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

PETER BOGENSCHUTZ.  
William Schreck, Joseph Andries, William Doran.

Greek.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

MICHAEL TRAUSCHT.  
Peter Bogenschutz, William Schreck, Frederic Schaal.

Algebra.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

HENRY MAHONEY.  
Michael Trauscht, Joseph Timmes, Peter Bogenschutz.

History.

*PREMIUM  
Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM CARROLL.  
Michael Trauscht, Frank Seeger, Louis Jacobs.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

SECOND CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Christian Doctrine, presented by REV. F. E. NOPFER, S. J., BOSTON, MASS.,

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

MICHAEL LUTZ.  
William Sanders, Peter Kreuz, Gerhard Weilbacher.

English.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM SANDERS.  
Michael Lutz, Gerhard Weilbacher, Benjamin Kelly.

Latin.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

MICHAEL LUTZ.  
William Sanders, Gerhard Weilbacher, Frank Kasprzak.

Mathematics.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

WILLIAM SANDERS.  
Michael Lutz, Frank Murray, Gerhard Weilbacher.

History and Geography.

*PREMIUM*  
*Honorably mentioned*

MICHAEL LUTZ.  
Stephen O'Gormann, Frank Straub, Benjamin Kelly.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

THIRD CLASS OF GRAMMAR.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Latin, presented by A FRIEND OF THE COLLEGE,

Awarded to ROBERT SPIRIG.

II. PREMIUM JOHN BEHRE.

Honorably mentioned Joseph Gates, John Stedler, Leonard Fischer,  
William Jansen.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM PHILIP BURKERT.

Honorably mentioned James Nolan, Charles Sullivan, John Grant,  
Edward Geissenhoff.

English.

I. PREMIUM JOHN BEHRE.

II. PREMIUM HENRY LAUDENBACH.

Honorably mentioned John Stedler, Charles Jansen, August Ruffing,  
William Jansen.

Arithmetic.

I. PREMIUM ROBERT SPIRIG.

II. PREMIUM JOHN BEHRE.

Honorably mentioned Charles Jansen, James Nolan, Joseph Gates,  
Leonard Fischer.

Geography.

PREMIUM JOHN STEDLER,

Honorably mentioned Leonard Fischer, John Behre, Robert Spirig.

Drawing.

PREMIUM MICHAEL WEBER.

Honorably mentioned Albert Jacobs, Jacob Kanzler, Philip Burkert, Henry Cook.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Christian Doctrine, *presented by* THEODORE METCALF, ESQ., BOSTON, MASS.,

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

PETER FRANZEN.  
Edward Alten, Henry Coon, Aloysius Anthony.

English, *presented by* AUGUST WATERSTRAAT, ESQ., ROCHESTER, N. Y.,

*Awarded to*  
*Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD ALTEN.  
Hugh Linnemann, Peter Franzen, Aloysius Anthony.

Arithmetic.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

ALBERT ARGUS.  
Edward Manley, Peter Franzen, Henry Coon.

Algebra.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD MANLEY.  
Albert Argus. Edward Alten, Henry Coon.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

History.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

PETER FRANZEN.  
Edward Manley, Edward Alten, Aloysius Anthony.

Natural Philosophy.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

HENRY COON.  
Peter Franzen, Edward Alten, Edward Manley.

Chemistry.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

HENRY COON.  
Peter Franzen, Aloysius Anthony, Edward Alten.

Commercial Law.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

PETER FRANZEN.  
Edward Manley, Albert Argus, Edward Junk.

Political Economy.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

EDWARD MANLEY.  
Peter Franzen, Edward Alten, Walter Conlisk.

Book-keeping.

PREMIUM  
*Honorably mentioned*

ALOYSIUS ANTHONY.  
Henry Coon, Henry Barron, Hugh Linnemann.

---

## CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

### SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

*PREMIUM* for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

#### Arithmetic.

*Awarded to*

JOSEPH GOETZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

Joseph Feist, Charles Shelby, John Mylott.

#### Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*

WALTER TUTTLE.

*Honorably mentioned*

Edward Deck, George Fien, Frank Johantgen.

#### Algebra.

*PREMIUM*

CHARLES SHELBY.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Mylott, Joseph Feist, Joseph Goetz.

#### English.

*PREMIUM*

RUDOLPH KUNZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

Frank Johantgen, Charles Shelby, William Mooney.

#### Book-keeping.

*PREMIUM presented by* THOMAS ASHTON, ESQ.,

*Awarded to*

FRANK JOHANTGEN.

*Honorably mentioned*

Charles Shelby, Joseph Goetz, Joseph Feist.

#### History.

*PREMIUM*

GEORGE FIEN

*Honorably mentioned*

Frank Johantgen, Joseph Feist, Edward Deck.

#### Geography.

*PREMIUM*

JOSEPH FEIST.

*Honorably mentioned*

Joseph Goetz, Rudolph Kunz, Frank Johantgen.

#### Penmanship.

*PREMIUM*

EDWARD DECK.

*Honorably mentioned*

Rudolph Kunz, Joseph Maier, George Fien.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

English.

|                            |                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>Awarded to</i>          | WALTER WHILHELM.                              |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Francis Sehrer, Robert Connelly, Henry Feist. |

Christian Doctrine.

|                            |                                                |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | EDMUND HAUSLE.                                 |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Henry Feist, Walter Wilhelm, Peter Engelhardt. |

Arithmetic.

|                            |                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | FRANCIS SEHRER.                               |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Frank Offermann, Henry Feist, Walter Wilhelm. |

Book-keeping.

|                            |                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | FRANCIS SEHRER.                               |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Edmund Hausle, Walter Wilhelm, George Kerper. |

History.

|                            |                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | ROBERT CONNELLY.                           |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Henry Feist, Edmund Hausle, William Pulte. |

Geography.

|                            |                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | JOSEPH STOVER.                               |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Walter Wilhelm, Francis Sehrer, Henry Feist. |

Penmanship.

|                            |                                                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | PETER ENGELHARDT.                                  |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Alfred Wolstenholme, Edmund Hausle, George Kerper. |

Drawing.

|                            |                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| PREMIUM                    | WALTER WILHELM.                               |
| <i>Honorably mentioned</i> | Francis Sehrer, Peter Engelhardt, George Irr. |

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREMIUM for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

Arithmetic, presented by AUGUST WATERSTRAAT, ESQ., ROCHESTER, N. Y.,

Awarded to PHILIP PFOHL.

II. PREMIUM JOHN GORMAN.

Honorably mentioned Charles Holly, Ferdinand Wildner, George Hamberger,  
Eugene Kraus, Leo Doll, Emil Sontag.

Christian Doctrine.

PREMIUM GEORGE MATT.

Honorably mentioned Philip Pfohl, Ferdinand Wildner, Louis Lebling,  
Erastus Morahan, Francis Rohr, Stephen Gerber.

Bible History.

PREMIUM FERDINAND WILDNER.

Honorably mentioned Erastus Morahan, Philip Pfohl, Leo Doll,  
Louis Lebling, George Matt, Theodore Metcalf.

English.

I. PREMIUM LEO DOLL.

II. PREMIUM EUGENE KRAUS.

Honorably mentioned Ferdinand Wildner, Philip Pfohl, George Hamberger,  
Theodore Metcalf, Louis Lebling, Erastus Morahan.

Geography.

PREMIUM LOUIS LEBLING.

Honorably mentioned Philip Pfohl, John Gorman, Eugene Argus,  
Charles Holly, Ferdinand Wildner, George Hamberger.

Penmanship.

PREMIUM EMIL SONTAG.

Honorably mentioned John Gorman, Charles Holly.

Drawing.

PREMIUM FRANCIS ROHR.

Honorably mentioned Anthony Bisantz, George Hamberger, Emil Sontag,  
Ferdinand Wildner, George Matt, Cornelius Rahe.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

## PREPARATORY CLASS.

*PREMIUM* for GENERAL PROFICIENCY, and EXCELLENCE in

### Arithmetic, *presented by* REV. HENRY BEHBENS, S. J.,

*Awarded to*

FRANK BURZYNSKI.

II. *PREMIUM*

EDMUND LUTZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

Henry Gfroerer, Frank Donohoe, Alfred Ronayne,  
Charles Matterer, Leo Willmann.

### Christian Doctrine.

*PREMIUM*

FRANK DONOHOE.

*Honorably mentioned*

Frank Burzynski, Henry Gfroerer, Charles Matterer.

### Bible History.

*PREMIUM*

ALFRED RONAYNE.

*Honorably mentioned*

Frank Burzynski, Frank Donohoe, Leo Willmann.

### English.

I. *PREMIUM*

FRANK BURZYNSKI.

II. *PREMIUM*

HENRY GFROERER.

*Honorably mentioned*

Frank Donohoe, Alfred Ronayne, Louis Wilhelm,  
John Hoen, Edmund Lutz.

### Geography.

*PREMIUM*

FRANK BURZYNSKI.

*Honorably mentioned*

John Hoen, Leo Willmann, Charles Matterer.

### Penmanship.

*PREMIUM*

FRANK BURZYNSKI.

*Honorably mentioned*

Henry Gfroerer, Charles Matterer, Edmund Lutz.

## COURSES.

### I. Christian Doctrine (*German Division*).

PREMIUM

CHARLES JANSEN.

*Honorably mentioned*

Frank Seeger, Frank Straub, Bernard Knauer.

### II. German.

#### *A. Classes of Rhetoric and Poetry combined.*

PREMIUM

JOSEPH HAAS.

*Honorably mentioned*

Victor Goettelmann, Jacob Paulus, Joseph Dobmeyer.

#### *B. Class of Humanities and Third Class of Grammar combined.*

PREMIUM

FRANK BRAEUNIG.

*Honorably mentioned*

Leo Rohr, Stephen Fischer, John Paulus.

#### *C. Second and Third Classes of Grammar combined.*

PREMIUM

HENRY LAUDENBACH.

*Honorably mentioned*

William Jansen, Albert Jacobs, Michael Weber,

Frank Straub.

#### *D. Second and Third Commercial Classes combined.*

PREMIUM

RUDOLPH KUNZ.

*Honorably mentioned*

George Kerper.

#### *E. Fourth Commercial Class and Preparatory combined.*

PREMIUM

FRANCIS ROHR.

*Honorably mentioned*

Cornelius Rahe, Ferdinand Wildner.

---

CANISIUS COLLEGE, 1889-90.

---

III. Course of German Grammar.

*Superior Division.*

PREMIUM PETER BOGENSCHUTZ.

Honorably mentioned Victor Zimmermann, Thomas Clarke, Andrew Kawczynski.

*Inferior Division.*

PREMIUM BENJAMIN KELLY.

Honorably mentioned Joseph Drescher, Edward Mulloy.

IV. Book-keeping (*Classical Department*).

PREMIUM, presented by THOS. ASETON, ESQ.,

Awarded to FRANK HOLMWOOD.

Honorably mentioned Joseph Timmes, Frank Trauscht, Michael Seeger.

V. Singing.

*Senior Division.*

PREMIUM WILLIAM GOECKEL.

Honorably mentioned Henry Andries, Joseph Alten, Edward Alten.

*Junior Division.*

PREMIUM WILLIAM KELLER.

Honorably mentioned Philip Burkert, George Matt, John Kirchmeyer.

VI. Drawing.

PREMIUM FRANK MANNHARDT.

Honorably mentioned Frank Johantgen, John Kerker, August Pappert.

VII. Short-hand.

PREMIUM WILLIAM STOVERING.

Honorably mentioned Joseph Haas, John Behre.

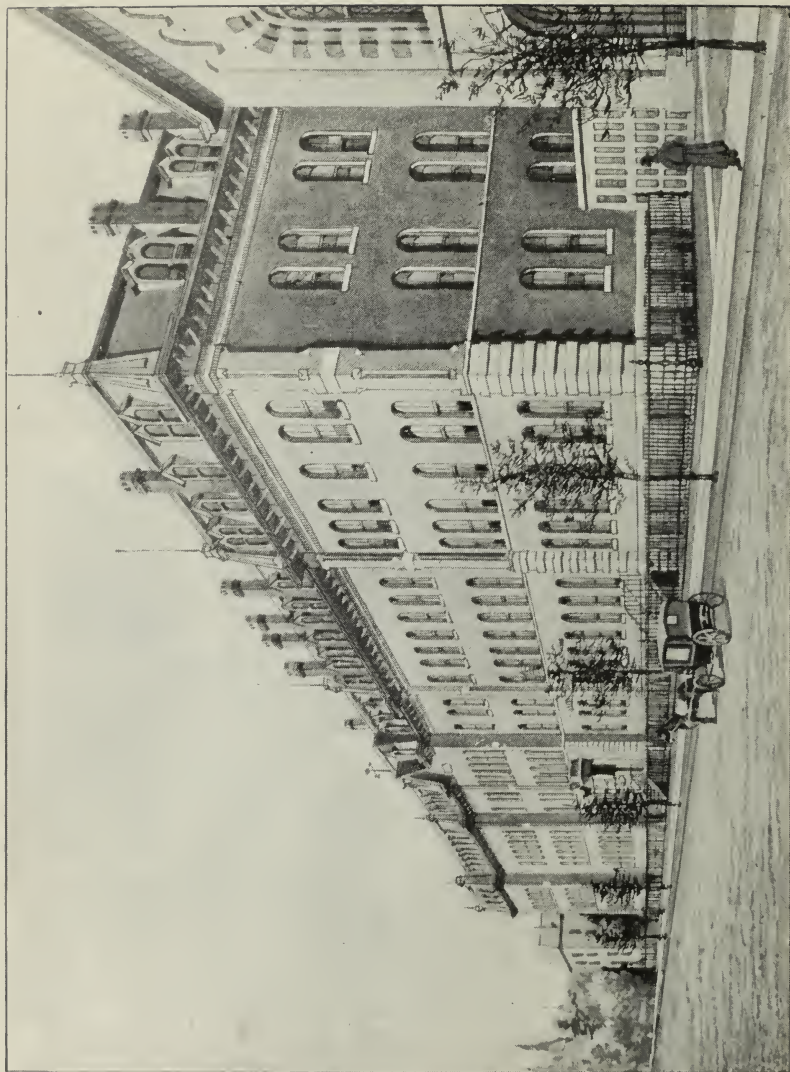
VIII. Type-writing.

PREMIUM HENRY COON.

Honorably mentioned Henry Doll, Frank Crowe, Frank Jacobi.

\*\*\*\*\*





CANISIUS COLLEGE, BUFFALO, N. Y.

A. M. D. G.

✱ CATALOGUE ✱

OF

CANISIUS COLLEGE,

BUFFALO, N. Y.

---

1890-1891.



BUFFALO, N. Y.  
THE VOLKSFREUND PRINT.

1891.



# PROSPECTUS.

---

ANISIUS COLLEGE, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, was opened in September 1870, and incorporated in January 1883 by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, with power to confer Degrees and Academical Honors.

Its object is to afford Catholic youth the facilities for securing a solid and complete education based on the principles of religion and calculated to fit them for a successful career in life.

Students who wish to enter the College will find every desirable accommodation.

Special libraries for the promotion of good reading, a very handsome and complete set of Philosophical Instruments, a well equipped Chemical Laboratory, a collection of objects of Natural Science have been procured and are being yearly increased by the pecuniary sacrifices of the Institution and the generosity of friends.

## STUDIES.

The *Courses of Instruction* are the *Classical Course* and the *Commercial Course*.

The *Classical Course* embraces as obligatory branches Christian Doctrine; the English, Latin and Greek Languages; English Literature, Rhetoric and Poetry; Elocution; Penmanship; History and Geography; Mathematics; Physics, Chemistry, Geology, and Astronomy; Mental and Moral Philosophy.

The Classical Course lasts seven years. The students who have completed this course and have proved their proficiency by written and oral examinations, receive the *Degree of Bachelor of Arts*.

The *Commercial Course* offers to those who are preparing for a mercantile career, an opportunity of perfecting themselves in all the branches necessary for commercial pursuits. It comprises Christian

Doctrine, Penmanship, English, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Algebra, Physics and Chemistry, Book-keeping, Commercial Law, and Political Economy.

The Commercial Course is completed in four years. Those who have gone through this course and given satisfaction in their oral and written examinations, receive a *Certificate* testifying the successful completion of the Commercial Course.

The German Language, on account of its great importance for the professional as well and the mercantile careers, will henceforward be taught in all classes.

Besides the obligatory branches of the Classical and the Commercial Course, instruction is given to those who desire it, in the French Language, in Drawing, Short-hand. Type-writing, and Instrumental Music. From these optional branches, however, pupils are excluded who do not give satisfaction in their obligatory studies.

A *Preparatory Class* is open for the benefit of those pupils whose insufficient knowledge of the rudiments prevents them from entering one of the regular courses. Applicants for this class, however, must know how to read, write and spell creditably, and in Arithmetic they must know the four operations with whole numbers.

*Candidates for admission* will be examined and placed in that Class to which they are entitled by their attainments.

The *Scholarship* of each Student is determined by the daily class work as well as by reviews and examinations. No student who has not the required standard of proficiency, is allowed to proceed to a higher Class at the end of the year, unless he makes up for his deficiency within a specified time.

The *Scholastic Year* consists of one session which begins on the first Wednesday of September and closes towards the end of June, when the Annual Commencement and the Distribution of Prizes take place.

It is highly important that all the students be present on the day of re-opening, as the regular class work begins at once and late comers find it difficult to make up for lost time and instruction.

## DISCIPLINE.

*I. In general:* The Regulations of the College are calculated to secure the order necessary for the effectual pursuit of studies, to develop and strengthen character, and to promote gentlemanly deportment and good manners. They are enforced with paternal gentleness, combined with energy and firmness. It is only when

motives of honor, self-respect, conscience, and religion fail, that punishment is resorted to.

Every *Candidate for admission*, who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, is required to furnish sufficient testimony of a good moral character. If he comes from another Institution, he is required to bring satisfactory testimonials.

Bad conduct in or outside the College, insubordination, continued inapplication to studies, or irregularity in attendance, are causes of dismissal.

The use of intoxicating liquor, or its introduction into the Institution, is prohibited under pain of expulsion. The use of tobacco is forbidden.

The Moral and Religious Training of the scholars being the most important part of education, the pupils are required to be present at Mass every day, to make the Annual Retreat, and to present themselves to their confessor at least once a month.

Quarterly reports are sent to parents or guardians respecting the students' conduct, application, and progress in studies.

*II. For Boarders in particular :* In order to prevent dangerous reading and useless expenses, no books, papers, periodicals, etc., are allowed among the students unless approved by the authorities.

The *Correspondence* is subject to the inspection of the President or one appointed by him.

On recreation days the Boarders have regular walks, or resort to the College villa on the outskirts of the city.

Those who have parents or guardians residing in the city, are allowed to visit them once a month. This privilege, however, is withheld from any student whose conduct or application has not been satisfactory.

No Boarder is permitted to visit the city, unless for urgent reasons, at the special request of parents or guardians, and accompanied by them or by one of the Faculty. It is very desirable that such requests should be made as rarely as possible, frequent visits to the city being hurtful to the students and very annoying to the College.

At *Christmas* leave of absence from the College is not granted. This rule is strictly enforced, as its neglect generally proves detrimental both to the students themselves and their studies.

Eatables may be sent to the Boarders for Christmas, but at *no other time* of the year.

Visitors may see the students during the hours of recreation, but not during class or study time.

No boarders are kept at the College during the Summer vacation.

*III. For Day-scholars in particular:* Day-scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance. They must be at the College at 8. A. M. and at 1:45 P. M.

Parents are requested to insist on their sons devoting at least two hours every evening to private study, and in case of absence from the College, to give prompt notice of the cause to the Prefect of the Day-scholars.

Day-scholars may study for two hours at the College under the direction of one of the Fathers.

They are forbidden to bring anything to or from Boarders, or to do any errand for them, or to associate with them more than is necessary in Class and Academic Exercises.

Weekly reports are given respecting their conduct, application, attention, and deportment; parents are requested to sign these reports and to see that they are promptly returned to the College.

## TERMS.

|                             |                                    |          |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| A. <i>For Boarders:</i>     | Board and Tuition, per annum,      | \$200.00 |
|                             | Washing, - - - - -                 | 20.00    |
|                             | Bedding, - - - - -                 | 12.00    |
|                             | Library Fee, - - - - -             | 1.00     |
| B. <i>For Day-scholars:</i> | Tuition, - - - - -                 | 40.00    |
|                             | Library Fee, - - - - -             | 1.00     |
|                             | Evening study (optional), monthly, | 1.50     |
|                             | Short-hand, full course, - - -     | 5.00     |
| C. <i>Extra Charges:</i>    | Type-writing, per hour, - - -      | 0.20     |
|                             | Music, Professor's charge,         |          |
|                             | per lesson of half an hour, -      | 0.40     |
|                             | Use of Piano per annum:            |          |
|                             | for lessons, or practice only, -   | 4.00     |
|                             | for lessons and practice, -        | 6.00     |
|                             | Graduation Fee, - - - - -          | 5.00     |
|                             | Commercial Certificate, - - -      | 5.00     |

Payments are to be made *quarterly*, and *invariably in advance*. In case this rule is not complied with, the student will not be admitted nor kept. Guardians must sign a contract that they will be held personally for their wards.

*Each Boarder should be supplied with*, at least, two suits for daily wear, and one for Sundays; six shirts, six collars, three night-shirts, six pair of stockings, six handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins; two or three neck-ties, two or three pair of shoes or boots, a pair of rubbers, and an overcoat. The full name, or the respective number must be marked on every article.

No advances will be made by the College for clothing, books, music lessons, or any similar purpose, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer. For books and stationery Day-scholars are required to pay cash.

With regard to pocket money it is desirable that parents should allow their sons only a moderate sum, and that this be left, not with the students, but with the Prefect of Discipline, to be given as prudence may suggest or occasion require.



## FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

---

REV. J. ULRIC HEINZLE, S. J.,

*President, Professor of Ethics.*

REV. JOSEPH LE HALLE, S. J.,

*Prefect of Studies for the Classical Department; Poetry.*

REV. HERMAN KERCKHOFF, S. J.,

*Prefect of Studies for the Commercial Department; First Commercial.*

REV. FRANCIS X. DELHEZ, S. J.,

*Prefect of Discipline for the Boarders.*

REV. JOSEPH GAECHTER, S. J.,

*Prefect of Discipline for the Day-scholars; First Grammar.*

REV. JAMES CONWAY, S. J.,

*Professor of Logic and Metaphysics.*

REV. MARTIN BISCHOFF, S. J.,

*Professor of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy and Geology.*

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.,

*Rhetoric.*

REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.,

*Humanities.*

REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.,

*Second Grammar.*

REV. JOSEPH FABER, S. J.,

*Third Grammar.*

REV. WILLIAM BROWNRIGG, S. J.,

*Professor of Elocution, History and English.*

GEORGE RUEPPEL, S. J.,

*Second Commercial.*

JOHN SPIRIG, S. J.,

*Third Commercial.*

OSWALD MUELLER, S. J.,

*Fourth Commercial; Teacher of Short-hand.*

FREDERICK BUNSE, S. J.,

*Preparatory, Division A.*

REV. LOUIS BONVIN, S. J.,

*Director of College Choir and Orchestra; Teacher of Singing.*

REV. CHARLES WISTHOFF, S. J.,

REV. GEORGE BURKARD, S. J.,

JOSEPH SPAETH, S. J., RUDOLPH STIEGELE, S. J.,

HERMAN ELSKAMP, S. J., FREDERICK HILLIG, S. J.,

JOHN HEIM, S. J., JOSEPH HARTER, S. J.,

*Assistant Teachers and Prefects of Discipline.*

THOMAS ASHTON,

*Professor of Book-keeping and Political Economy.*

THOMAS LEE,

*Teacher of English and Type-writing.*

WILLIAM SANDERS,

*Preparatory, Division B.*

CHARLES MISCHKA,

IGNATIUS CZERWINSKI,

JOHN GELBKE,

SYLVAN HERRMANN,

*Teachers of Music.*

HENRY SCHMITT,

*Teacher of Drawing.*

PATRICK E. O'BRIEN,

*Teacher of Gymnastics.*

# COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

---

## I.

### CLASSICAL COURSE.

---

#### FIRST YEAR.

##### *THIRD CLASS OF GRAMMAR.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN — Schultz's Grammar and Exercises. Etymology, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH — Grammar to Syntax. Spelling. Selections read, explained, memorized, and declaimed. Composition.

ARITHMETIC — Properties of Numbers. Fractions, Decimals. Decimal Currency, Compound Numbers.

GEOGRAPHY — Introduction. Eastern Hemisphere. Geography of Europe.

PENMANSHIP — DRAWING.

BOOK-KEEPING — Single Entry (optional).

---

#### SECOND YEAR.

##### *SECOND CLASS OF GRAMMAR.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN — Schultz's Grammar: Etymology, including Irregular Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions; Use of Cases: Nom. and Acc. Wilkins' Latin Prose Exercises. Daily oral and written Exercises. NEPOS: G. S. Farnell's Selections.

ENGLISH — Grammar and Spelling continued. Selections read, explained, memorized, and declaimed. Writing from dictation; Composition.

ARITHMETIC — Percentage, Commission, and Brokerage. Stock-Jobbing, Stock-Investments; Profit and Loss; Insurance, Taxes, Custom-House Business. Simple and Compound Interest. Equation of Payments. Partial Payments. Proportions.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY — Geography of the Western Hemisphere. History of the United States. Ancient History.

GREEK GRAMMAR — Introduction.

PENMANSHIP — DRAWING.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

## THIRD YEAR.

*FIRST CLASS OF GRAMMAR.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism.

LATIN — Syntax continued: Use of Cases; Peculiarities of Adjectives and Pronouns; Uses of Tenses; Uses of the Indicative; Use of the Subjunctive. CÆSAR: De Bello Gall. Books I. II. Oral and written Exercises, from Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin.

GREEK — Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, as far as the Irregular Verbs. Breitter's Reader. Written Exercises.

ENGLISH — Elements of Prose Composition. Textbook: Coppens, English Rhetoric, Books I. II. III. Composition: Description, Narration, Short Theme.

MATHEMATICS — ARITHMETIC: Simple and Compound Interest. Partial Payments, Discount. Banking, Exchange, Equation of Payments. Ratio and Proportion. Partnership. ALGEBRA: Operations on Entire Quantities and Fractions. Simple Equations with one or more Unknown Quantities. Problems and written Exercises, selected from Peck and Wentworth.

HISTORY — Ancient History.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

## FOURTH YEAR.

*CLASS OF HUMANITIES.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Schouppe, with Explanation.

LATIN — Grammar finished and reviewed. CICERO: De Senectute. De Amicitia. Selections from OVID's Metamorphoses. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin. Written Exercises.

GREEK — Irregular Verbs. Reader continued. XENOPHON'S Anabasis, Book I. Written Exercises.

ENGLISH — Coppens, Book IV. Principal Species of Prose Composition (Description, Narration, Essay) explained, illustrated, and practised in written Exercises. Scott's Lady of the Lake. Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar and Coriolanus. History of American Literature. Elocution.

MATHEMATICS — ALGEBRA: Quadratic Equations. GEOMETRY: Books I. II. (Professor's Manuscript.) Problems and written Exercises.

HISTORY — History of the Middle Ages to the Crusades.

BOOK-KEEPING (Optional).

FIFTH YEAR.  
*CLASS OF POETRY.*

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION — Schouppe, with Explanation.

LATIN — CICERO: In Catilinam I—IV. VIRGIL: Eclogues, 1. 4. Georgics, Selections from the four books; Aeneid, Book I. Mueller's Exercises for Translation into Latin. Written and oral Exercises.

GREEK — Grammar. THUCYDIDES, Book I. HOMER's Ilias, Book I.

ENGLISH — Poetry (Epic, Lyric, Dramatic). Milton's Paradise Lost, and Shakespeare's Macbeth. History of English Literature. Original Composition in prose and verse. Elocution.

HISTORY — Middle Ages from the Crusades to the Reformation.

MATHEMATICS — ALGEBRA: Proportions. GEOMETRY: Books II—VI. (Professor's Manuscript.) Practical Problems and written Exercises.

PHYSICS — H. Kiddle's Ganot: Magnetism and Electricity.

CHEMISTRY — Professor's Manuscript.

SIXTH YEAR.  
*CLASS OF RHETORIC.*

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION — Schouppe, with Explanations.

LATIN — CICERO: Orations pro Leg. Man., pro Milone. HORACE: Select Odes. Sermo I. 9. TACITUS: Agricola. Translations, Essays.

GREEK — DEMOSTHENES: Olinthiacs I. II. III. SOPHOCLES: Antigone.

ENGLISH — Coppens, Art of Oratorical Composition explained. Goodrich, Select British Eloquence. Speeches composed and delivered. Debates.

HISTORY — Modern Times.

MATHEMATICS — GEOMETRY: Professor's Manuscript, bks. VI—VIII; Conic Sections; Plane Trigonometry; Practical Problems.

PHYSICS — H. Kiddle's Ganot: Magnetism and Electricity.

CHEMISTRY — Professor's Manuscript.

SEVENTH YEAR.  
*CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.*

PHILOSOPHY — Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics. Lectures delivered in Latin. The students are required to recite in Latin, and to hold disputations in that language several times a week. Besides they have to write English essays on subjects connected with the class matter.

MATHEMATICS — Trigonometry.

GEOLOGY — Elements.

ASTRONOMY — Elements.

## II.

## COMMERCIAL COURSE.

## FIRST YEAR.

*FOURTH COMMERCIAL.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism. Schuster's Bible History.

ARITHMETIC — Text-book, D. W. Fish. Fractions; Decimals, including Decimal Currency. Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH — Text-book, Harvey's First Lines. Etymology; Easy Analysis; Spelling; Reading. Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

GEOGRAPHY — Geography of the Western Hemisphere.

PENMANSHIP.

DRAWING.

## SECOND YEAR.

*THIRD COMMERCIAL.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism.

ARITHMETIC — Ratio. Simple and Compound Proportions. Compound Numbers. Five cases of Percentage. Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH — English Grammar, Etymology repeated. Rules of Syntax. Reading. Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

BOOK-KEEPING — S. W. Crittenden, Single Entry. Corresponding Business Papers.

GEOGRAPHY — Geography of Europe and Asia.

HISTORY — History of the United States.

PENMANSHIP.

## THIRD YEAR.

*SECOND COMMERCIAL.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism.

MATHEMATICS — ALGEBRA: Entire Quantities, and Fractions. Equations of the first Degree. ARITHMETIC: Proportion; Percentage. Commission; Stocks; Profit and Loss. Insurances; Investments. Taxes; Custom-house Business. Partial Payments; Interest; Discount. Banking; Exchange. Daily written Exercises.

ENGLISH — Grammar. Spelling and Dictation. Elocution and Declamation. Weekly Compositions.

HISTORY — Middle Ages.

GEOGRAPHY — Asia; Africa; Australia. Physical Geography.

BOOK-KEEPING — Double Entry. Business Papers.

PENMANSHIP.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

##### *FIRST COMMERCIAL.*

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism.

MATHEMATICS — ALGEBRA, Complete Course. Text-book, Robinson. ARITHMETIC, The Course completed.

ENGLISH — Composition. Jenkins' Literature. Coppens' Rhetoric.

HISTORY — Ancient and Modern History.

PHYSICS — Elroy M. Avery's Natural Philosophy: Mechanics; Electricity; Heat.

CHEMISTRY — Professor's Manuscript.

COMMERCIAL LAW — Contracts. Agency. Partnership, Corporations. Guaranty. Sales. Commercial Paper, Insurance, Real Estate.

POLITICAL ECONOMY — Labor and its Divisions. Labor and Capital. Consumption and Production. Exchange.

#### PREPARATORY CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE — Deharbe's Catechism. Schuster's Bible History.

ENGLISH — Harvey's Grammar. Daily Exercises.

ARITHMETIC — Fractions. Mental Arithmetic. Daily written Exercises.

GEOGRAPHY — Van Antwerp and Bragg's Introductory.

PENMANSHIP — Spencer's Copy-books.

## CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Anderson, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Andries, Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Andries, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Arens, Edward        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Argus, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ashe, Gregory        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Austin, James        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Balthasar, Emil      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Baumert, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benziger, Alderick   | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benziger, Bruno      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Benziger, George     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Berry, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bidlingmaier, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Bihl, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bill, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Binz, Julius         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bolz, Charles        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Bork, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Braeunig, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Breyer, George       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Bruss, John          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burke, Edmund        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Burke, Fletcher      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burke, Thomas        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burkert, Philip      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Burzynski, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Byrne, Thomas        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Cahill, Leo          | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Callahan, Edward     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Carabin, Alphonse    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Carroll, Augustin    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Carroll, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Casey, Thomas        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Chretien, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Christman, George    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Clarke, Maurice      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |

---

|                        |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Clasgens, Charles      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Condon, Robert         | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.    |
| Cook, Henry            | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Cook, William          | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Coon, John Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Coon, William          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Crehan, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Crowe, Francis         | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Cunningham, Daniel     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Cwiklinski, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dannemiller, Ferdinand | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Daul, George           | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Decker, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Deckop, Charles        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Deckop, John           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Didier, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Diebolt, Michael       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Diekmann, Herman       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Dietl, George          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dingens, Charles       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dirscherl, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dobmeier, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doerr, Charles         | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Doll, Arthur           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Henry            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doll, Leo              | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Donohue, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Donohue, Herbert       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Doran, William         | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Doyle, Rufus           | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Drescher, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Driscoll, James        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Driscoll, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ducro, Peter           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Dunne, Michael         | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Elnen, Edward          | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Engelhardt, Peter      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| English, Grattan       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Fechter, Louis         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Feist, Henry           | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Feldmann, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

|                        |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Finerty, James         | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Fischer, Stephen       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Fitch, James           | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Fitzpatrick, Thomas    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Fochtmann, Albert      | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.      |
| Forlong, Charles       | - | - | - | - | - | Ontario.       |
| Freker, August         | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Friol, Jacob           | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Frauenheim, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Fronczczak, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Frumviller, Bernard    | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.      |
| Galvin, Eugene         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Gates, Joseph          | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Gebhard, Edward        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Geisenhoff, Edward     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Geraty, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Gerber, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Gerber, Stephen        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Gies, Jerome           | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Gillig, Alexander      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Gittere, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Glynn, Thomas          | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Goeckel, William       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Goettelmann, Victor    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Goetz, Joseph          | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Goetz, Joseph          | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Goetz, Louis           | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Golembiewski, Ignatius | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Gorman, John           | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Haas, Joseph           | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Haberstroh, Andrew     | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Hacker, John           | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hager, Edward          | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hamberger, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hamberger, George      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hammacher, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Hammer, Conrad         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hammond, John          | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hammond, William       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Hanavan, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Handel, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Hanhauser, Louis   | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Hart, Clarence     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Harty, Philip      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Harty, Thomas      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hausle, Albert     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hausle, Edmund     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hawley, James      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Heeb, Alfred       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Heide, Henry       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Heide, Julius      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Heide, William     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Herr, Charles      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hess, Clement      | - | - | - | - | - | Missouri.     |
| Highland, Laurence | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hill, William      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hilburger, Leo     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hoen, Emil         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hoen, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hogan, John        | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin.    |
| Holmwood, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Holzmacher, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Hopp, Joseph       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hormes, Valentine  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Houck, Frederick   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Hughes, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Hurley, Daniel     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Jacobi, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Jacobs, Albert     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Jacobs, Louis      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Jansen, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Jansen, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kaferly, John      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Kahabka, John      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kahabka, Vincent   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kanzler, Jacob     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Kasprzak, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kawczynski, Andrew | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Kelleher, Michael  | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Keller, William    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.     |
| Kelly, Benjamin    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Kennedy, James     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Kerker, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Kerper, George     | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Kerr, Robert       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Killewald, William | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| King, Thomas       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Kingston, Henry    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Kirchmeyer, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Klein, Anthony     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Knauer, Bernard    | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.      |
| Knight, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Koch, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Koine, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Kraus, Eugene      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Kraus, Laurence    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Kreuz, Peter       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Krumholz, Alfred   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Kunz, Rudolph      | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Laudenbach, Henry  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Lauth, Matthias    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Lawton, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Lebling, Louis     | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Lenhard, William   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Lewellyn, Matthew  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Liebel, Frederick  | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Link, Leonard      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Logan, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Luhr, Frederick    | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Lutz, Edmund       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Lutz, Henry        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Lutz, Michael      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Lynch, Timothy     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| McCarthy, Charles  | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| McDonald, George   | - | - | - | - | - | Ontario.       |
| McNab, William     | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| McNamara, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Mahaney, Daniel    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mahoney, Frank     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mahoney, Harry     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mallmann, Paul     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Manhardt, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Martin, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |

---

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Matt, George        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Matterer, Charles   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Matuszewski, Joseph | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Maute, Charles      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mayers, Adam        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Metcalf, Theodore   | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Meyer, Edward       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Meyer, Henry        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Miller, Harry       | - | - | - | - | - | New Jersey.    |
| Miller, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Miller, Joseph F.   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mooney, Elmo        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Mooney, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Mooney, William     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Morahan, Erastus    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Murray, Daniel      | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.      |
| Murray, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Napiezek, Boleslaus | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nash, James         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nealon, James       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nebrich, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nellany, Charles    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nellany, Vincent    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Neuhausel, Adolphus | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Neuhausel, Edward   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Noeker, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.      |
| Nolan, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Nolan, James        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| O'Brien, George     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| O'Brien, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| O'Brien, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| O'Connor, John      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| O'Gorman, Michael   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| O'Neill, Frederick  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Oaks, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Ochs, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Offermann, Frank    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Pappert, August     | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Pappert, Frederick  | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Paulus, Jacob       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Paulus, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |

---

|                      |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Pempsell, George     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pfluger, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pfohl, Martin        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pfohl, Philip        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Phillips, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Porcella, Louis      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Prechtel, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Prost, Henry         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Pulte, William       | - | - | - | - | - | Michigan.     |
| Purdy, Herbert       | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Quinn, Frank         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Quinn, James         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Quinn, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rahe, Cornelius      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Rammacher, Louis     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Redding, Thomas      | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Reibold, George      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Reichlin, Casimir    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Reisch, Edmund       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Riester, John        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Riesterer, Hubert    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Rodler, Frank        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Roetzer, Jacob       | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rohr, Frank          | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rohr, Leo            | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ronayne, Alfred      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Ronayne, George      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Rudge, Eugene        | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Ruffing, August      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Ryan, Stephen V.     | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Sartori, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Schaal, Frederick    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Schaub, Arthur       | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.    |
| Schaus, Jacob        | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schickel, William    | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Schindewulf, William | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Schindler, William   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schlager, Frank      | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schmit, Henry        | - | - | - | - | - | Wisconsin.    |
| Schoat, John         | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Schoenfeld, Gottlieb | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

---

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |                |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Schoenhart, Andrew  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Schouten, Edward    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schranck, Michael   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schreck, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schuermann, Frank   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schuette, Theodore  | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.     |
| Schweigert, Charles | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schweigert, Edward  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schweigert, Henry   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Schwertner, August  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Seeger, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Seeholzer, Adolph   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Sehrer, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Illinois.      |
| Shannon, John       | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Shannon, Thomas *   | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Shelby, Charles     | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.     |
| Shelby, Martin      | - | - | - | - | - | Minnesota.     |
| Siedler, Henry      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Spang, Clement      | - | - | - | - | - | Massachusetts. |
| Speidel, Frederick  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Spirig, Robert      | - | - | - | - | - | Switzerland.   |
| Springer, Lewis     | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Stanton, Joseph     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stanton, Leo        | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stanton, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stedler, John       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Steger, Christian   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stover, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stovering, William  | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Straub, Frank       | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania.  |
| Striebich, Joseph   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Stueber, Anthony    | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.          |
| Sullivan, Charles   | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Swagler, William    | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Sweeney, Martin     | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.          |
| Szczepanski, Frank  | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Tiede, Edward       | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Thomas, Anthony     | - | - | - | - | - | City.          |
| Timmes, John        | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |
| Timmes, Joseph      | - | - | - | - | - | New York.      |

---

\* Deceased March 9, 1891.

---

|                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| Treacy, John          | - | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Trenkamp, Henry       |   | - | . | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Tuttle, Walter        | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Vilsack, Anthony      | - | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Vilsack, August       | - | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Vilsack, William      | - | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Vinez, Louis          | - | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Vogel, George         | - | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Voltz, George         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Vom Berge, Henry      |   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wagner, John          | - | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Walsh, Walter         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Walter, Rudolph       | - | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Waterstraat, Albert   | - | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Weber, George         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weber, Joseph         | - | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Weber, Michael        | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weidenboerner, Andrew | - | - | - | - | - | - | Pennsylvania. |
| Weidner, Max          | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weilbacher, Gerhard   |   | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Welker, Anthony       | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weppner, Arnold       | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weppner, Robert       | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Weyand, Henry         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wildner, Frederick    | - | - | - | - | - | - | New York.     |
| Wilhelm, Louis        | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilhelm, Paul         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilhelm, Walter       | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Willax, Joseph        | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Willmann, Leo         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Wilson, Alexander     | - | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Wilwerding, Joseph    |   | - | - | - | - | - | Iowa.         |
| Wind, Matthew         | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zeis, Joseph          | . | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zenner, Edward        | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |
| Zerbe, Emil           | - | - | - | - | - | - | Ohio.         |
| Zink, Joseph          | - | - | - | - | - | - | City.         |

Total Number: 360.

# SOCIETIES.

---

## ◁ SODALITIES OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. ▷

---

These Sodalities have for their object the promotion of filial love towards the Mother of God, and the practice of virtue and piety among their members.

---

### I. Sodality of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

---

REV. HERMAN KERCKHOFF, S. J.      -      -      DIRECTOR.

---

#### OFFICERS:

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

#### PREFECT:

Frederick Houck.

Frederick Houck.

#### ASSISTANTS:

Eugene Rudge,  
Joseph Bidlingmaier.

Joseph Bidlingmaier,  
Eugene Rudge.

#### SECRETARY:

Joseph Miller.

Joseph Miller.

#### CONSULTORS:

Joseph Martin,  
August Schwertner,  
Andrew Kawczynski,  
Frank Braeunig,  
Stephen Fischer,  
Bruno Benziger.

Joseph Martin,  
August Schwertner,  
Andrew Kawczynski,  
Bruno Benziger,  
Joseph Hopp,  
Thomas Redding.

Members: 80.

## II. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

---

REV. THEODORE VAN ROSSUM, S. J.,       -       -       DIRECTOR.

---

### OFFICERS:

#### *I. Term.*

#### *II. Term.*

#### PREFECT:

Andrew Schoenhart.

Andrew Schoenhart.

#### ASSISTANTS:

Adolph Neuhausel,  
August Ruffing.

Robert Spirig,  
August Ruffing.

#### SECRETARY:

Frank Didier.

Frank Didier.

#### CONSULTORS:

Robert Spirig,  
Edward Neuhausel,  
Louis Lebling,  
Frank Sehrer.

Edward Neuhausel,  
Louis Lebling,  
Charles Clasing,  
Edward Elnen.

Members: 65.

### III. Sodality of the Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

---

REV. LOUIS BUCHHOLTZ, S. J.,       -       -       -       DIRECTOR.

---

#### OFFICERS:

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

#### PREFECT:

James Paulus.

Francis Nebrich.

#### ASSISTANTS:

Francis Nebrich,  
Joseph Haas.

Joseph Haas,  
William Schreck.

#### SECRETARY:

Charles Nellany.

James Paulus.

#### CONSULTORS:

Victor Goettelmann,  
Leo Rohr,  
Henry Coon,  
Gregory Ashe,  
Peter Bogenschutz,  
John Pfluger,  
Frank Mannhardt,  
William Schreck,  
Joseph Goetz,  
Edmund Hausle.

Charles Nellany,  
Victor Goettelmann,  
Leo Rohr,  
Henry Coon,  
Gregory Ashe,  
Peter Bogenschutz,  
John Pfluger,  
Thomas Burke,  
William Carroll,  
Edward Arens,  
Joseph Goetz,  
Henry Schweigert.

Members: 123.

## CANISIUS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY.

---

The principal object of this Society is the cultivation of Eloquence. The Society holds its meetings every fortnight.

---

ACTING PRESIDENT:

REV. ANTHONY GUGGENBERGER, S. J.,

---

OFFICERS:

*I. Term.*

*II. Term.*

VICE-PRESIDENT:

Frederick Houck.

Frederick Houck.

SECRETARY:

Edmund Burke.

August Schwertner.

TREASURER:

August Schwertner.

Edmund Burke.

COMMITTEE ON EXERCISES:

Joseph Miller,

Joseph Miller,

Frank Nebrich.

Frank Nebrich.

Members: 20.

## THE COLLEGE "CÆCILIA" CHOIR.

During this scholastic year, the efforts of the Choir have been directed towards promoting true and genuine Church music, and towards cultivating secular songs of artistic merit.

### OFFICERS:

|                        |   |   |   |   |           |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| REV. L. BONVIN, S. J., | - | - | - | - | Director. |
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA,   | - | - | - | - | Organist. |

28 Members.

---

### ORCHESTRA.

|                        |   |   |   |   |           |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| REV. L. BONVIN, S. J., | - | - | - | - | Director. |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|

26 Members.

---

### CANISIUS SILVER CORNET BAND.

|                      |   |   |   |   |           |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| PROF. CHAS. MISCHKA, | - | - | - | - | Director. |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|

19 Members.

---

The **Musical Course** consists of Lessons on the Piano, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double-bass, Flute, Clarionet, Horn, Cornet and all Brass Instruments.

# Exhibitions and Entertainments.

## CHRISTMAS PLAY.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 26th, 1890.

### "THE UPSTART."

By Molière.

#### CAST OF CHARACTERS :

|                             |   |   |   |   |                      |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Mr. Jourdain,               | - | - | - | - | WILLIAM GOECKEL      |
| Anthony, his brother,       | - | - | - | - | JOSEPH MARTIN        |
| Merveil, Minister of State, | - | - | - | - | FREDERICK HOUCK      |
| Dorante,                    | - | - | - | - | CHARLES HERR         |
| Cleonte,                    | - | - | - | - | HENRY DOLL           |
| Covielle,                   | - | - | - | - | VICTOR ZIMMERMANN    |
| Music Master,               | - | - | - | - | CHARLES NELLANY      |
| Dancing Master,             | - | - | - | - | THOMAS REDDING       |
| Fencing Master,             | - | - | - | - | FRANK BRAEUNIG       |
| Professor of Philosophy,    | - | - | - | - | JOSEPH MILLER        |
| Tailor,                     | - | - | - | - | JOSEPH TIMMES        |
| Nicol,                      | - | - | - | - | HENRY ANDRIES        |
| Mufti,                      | - | - | - | - | FRANCIS CROWE        |
| First Lackey,               | - | - | - | - | ANDREW KAWCZYNSKI    |
| Second Lackey,              | - | - | - | - | FRANK JACOB          |
| Assistant Tailors,          | - | - | - | - | { LEONARD LINK       |
|                             |   |   |   |   | { FRANK McNAMARA     |
| Pupil,                      | - | - | - | - | FREDERICK WILDNER    |
|                             |   |   |   |   | { WILLIAM SCHOUTEN   |
| Singers,                    | - | - | - | - | { CHARLES SCHWEIGERT |
|                             |   |   |   |   | { HENRY SCHWEIGERT   |

*Dancers* — Joseph Ochs, George Benziger, John Kaferly, Francis Sehrer, James Fitch, George Matt, George Christman, Cornelius Rahe.

*Pages* — Henry Heide, Francis Kennedy, Julius Heide, Joseph Kirchmeyer.

# CHRISTMAS CONCERT.

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 30th, 1890.

## PROGRAMME.

1. Spanish Dance, op. 12, n. 2. - - - *M. Moszkowski.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
2.  $\left. \begin{array}{l} a. \text{ Elegy} \\ b. \text{ Waltz} \end{array} \right\}$  from Serenade op. 48. - - - *Tschaikowski.*  
STRING QUINTET.
3. In gehobener Stimmung (Elevation), - - - *L. Bonvin, S. J.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
4. Oh ! forest deep and gloomy, - - - - *Mendelssohn.*  
COLLEGE CHOIR.
5. Ballad, op. 16 (Violin and Piano), - - - *M. Moszkowski.*  
MESSRS. CZERWINSKI AND HERRMANN.
6. Herbstgesang (Autumn Song), - - - *Ed. Kretschmer.*  
COLLEGE CHOIR AND ALTO SOLO (H. SCHWEIGERT).
7.  $\left. \begin{array}{l} a. \text{ Weihnachten (Christmas),} \\ b. \text{ Verhaltene Wehmuth bei fröhlichem Fest,} \end{array} \right\}$  *Tinel-Bonvin.*  
(Suppressed sadness at the joyous feast), } *L. Bonvin, S. J.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.
8. Waltz, for strings, - - - - - *P. A. Steck.*
9. Pages' Song, arranged for Soprano and Alto, *R. Schumann.*
10. Minuet, from op. 166, - - - - - *Frz. Schubert.*  
Octet for string and wind instruments.
11. Minuet, from Symphony in B-flat, - - - *J. Haydn.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

## SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITION.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1891.

## GEOLOGICAL ESSAYS WITH STEREOPTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

## SUBJECT:

*The Power of Water in Changing the Earth's Surface.*

## PROGRAMME.

*Music*: Hungarian Dance, by Brahms. - COLLEGE ORCHESTRA*Introduction*: Nature's Sculpture Tools. - FRANK NEBRICH*Essays*: 1. Rain — Brooks — Rivers; Material carried by  
Rivers. - - - - - JOSEPH HAAS*Soprano Trio*: EDWARD SCHOUTEN, CHARLES SCHWEIGERT, JOHN HACKER.2. Erosive Action of Water, illustrated by scenes  
from the Wisconsin River (Kilbourne Dalles).  
- - - - - CHARLES SHELBY3. Erosive Action of Water, illustrated by scenes  
of Colorado (Garden of the Gods). - - -  
- - - - - FREDERICK HOUCK4. Erosive Action of Water, illustrated by the Falls  
of the Niagara and the Rhine. - THOMAS BURKE5. Irresistible Power of Water, illustrated by the  
Johnstown Disaster of May 31st, 1889. - - -  
- - - - - FRANK BRAEUNIG

"Run to the Hills," Poem, by Bowen, recited by CHARLES HERR.

6. Formation of Caverns (Luray Cave). - - -  
- - - - - ADOLPH SEEHOLZER7. Destructive Work of the Sea on the Coast of  
Continents and Islands, illustrated by scenes  
of the Coast of Scotland. - - - JAMES SCHAUS

8. Origin of Natural Bridges. - - - BRUNO BENZIGER

*Conclusion*: To what shape our Earth would be reduced in the  
course of time, if no other Agent, except water, were  
at work. - - - - - JOSEPH MARTIN

Manager of the Stereopticon, JOSEPH MILLER.

## WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 23d, 1891.

## PROGRAMME.

- “Es ist bestimmt,” - - - - - *Mendelssohn.*  
 SOPRANOS AND ORCHESTRA.
- Washington, - - - *Oration of the Day, adapted from Winthrop.*  
 EDMUND BURKE.
- Anecdotes of Washington, - - - - - *Anon.*  
 JOSEPH STANTON, JOSEPH MILLER.
- The American Revolution, - - - - - *Josiah Quincy.*  
 WILLIAM GOECKEL.
- Serenade (Horn Solo), - - - - - *Schubert.*  
 VICTOR ZIMMERMANN.
- Union and Liberty, - - - - - *G. W. Holmes.*  
 LEONARD LINK.
- Character of Washington, - - - - - *Wendell Phillips.*  
 GEORGE VOGEL.
- American Nationality, - - - - - *Choate.*  
 JOHN KOINE.
- Dialogue (Cello Solo), - - - - - *Bruno Oscar Kline.*  
 HENRY ANDRIES.
- Disinterestedness of Washington, - - - - - *R. T. Paine.*  
 JOSEPH ANDRIES.
- The Sword and the Staff, - - - - - *Morris.*  
 ROBERT WEPPNER.
- a. Prelude from “Eve,” } - - - - - *Massenet.*  
 b. Minuet, - - - - - } - - - - - *Bolzoní.*  
 STRINGS (SEPTET).
- Washington, - - - - - *Eliza Cook.*  
 JOSEPH BILL.
- The Age of Washington, - - - - - *Fisher Ames.*  
 FRANCIS HOLMWOOD.
- The Battle of Trenton, - - - - - *McCarthy's Songs, 1776.*  
 HENRY COON.
- American Medley. - - - - -  
 COLLEGE BRASS BAND.

## ST. PATRICK'S EVE.

MONDAY, MARCH 16th, 1891.

### DEBATE BY THE MEMBERS OF THE C. C. D. S.

#### PROGRAMME.

1. Irish Melodies, - - - COLLEGE BRASS BAND
2. Dedication to St. Patrick, - - HENRY KINGSTON

#### DEBATE:

SUBJECT: Wether or not the Roman Inquisition Deserves the  
Condemnation of an Enlightened Age.

*Chairman:* EDMUND BURKE.

*Secretary:* FRANK CROWE.

#### *Affirmative :*

VICTOR ZIMMERMANN,  
VICTOR GOETTELMAHN,  
JOSEPH MILLER,  
WILLIAM GOECKEL.

#### *Negative :*

JOSEPH HOPP,  
FRANK NEBRICH,  
FREDERICK HOUCK,  
AUGUST SCHWERTNER.

## CANISIUS CONCERT.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 29th, 1891.

## PROGRAMME.

1. *a.* Dreary Days, } "From the Cradle to - *C. Reinecke.*  
*b.* Consolation, } the Grave,"  
*c.* Hungarian Dance, - - - *J. Brahms.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

2. Hebe deine Augen auf zu den Bergen, from "Elijah," -  
 - - - - - *Mendelssohn.*

DOUBLE TRIO.

3. *a.* Christmas-Night's Dream, - - - *L. Bonvin, S. J.*  
*b.* Anitra's Dance, from "Peer Gynt," - - - *Grieg.*

STRING ORCHESTRA.

4. Suppressed Sadness at the Joyous Feast, - *L. Bonvin, S. J.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

5. Es ist bestimmt in Gottes Rath, - - - *Mendelssohn.*

BOYS' CHOIR AND ORCHESTRA.

6. Tu, Domine, pars nostra es. Partly after Ps. 144. *Mendelssohn.*

COLLEGE CHOIR AND SOPRANO SOLO (J. HACKER).

7. Intermezzo, - - - - - *A. Tribus.*

STRING SEPTET.

8. Elijah, no. 19 and 20, - - - *Mendelssohn.*

SOPRANO AND BARITONE SOLO; CHOIR.

9. *a.* Prelude from "Eve," } - - - - - *Massenet.*  
*b.* Minuet, - - - } - - - - - *Boltoni.*

STRING SEPTET.

10. Overture "Rosamunde," - - - *Frz. Schubert.*

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

## RECTOR'S DAY.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 13th, 1891.

### JULIUS CÆSAR,

By SHAKESPEARE.

#### CAST OF CHARACTERS :

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |                   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Marc Antony,    | - | - | - | - | - | JOSEPH MARTIN     |
| Julius Cæsar,   | - | - | - | - | - | FREDERICK HOUCK   |
| Brutus,         | - | - | - | - | - | CHARLES NELLANY   |
| Cassius,        | - | - | - | - | - | ROBERT CONDON     |
| Decius,         | - | - | - | - | - | HENRY VOM BERGE   |
| Soothsayer,     | - | - | - | - | - | PETER BOGENSCHUTZ |
| Octavius Cæsar, | - | - | - | - | - | HENRY COON        |
| Casca,          | - | - | - | - | - | ANTHONY STUEBER   |
| Metellus,       | - | - | - | - | - | FRANK BRAEUNIG    |
| Popilius,       | - | - | - | - | - | RUDOLPH KUNZ      |
| Trebonius,      | - | - | - | - | - | JOSEPH MILLER     |
| Cinna,          | - | - | - | - | - | ANDREW KAWCZYNSKI |
| Lucius,         | - | - | - | - | - | JAMES SCHAUS      |
| Pindarus,       | - | - | - | - | - | CHARLES SHELBY    |
| Servius,        | - | - | - | - | - | FRANK NEBRICH     |
| Varro,          | - | - | - | - | - | EDMUND BURKE      |
| Flavius,        | - | - | - | - | - | ALEXANDER WILSON  |

*Standard Bearers* — Joseph Kirchmeyer, Philip Burkert.

*Lictors* — Adolph Neuhausel, Bernard Knauer, Rudolph Walter,  
William Hammond, Frederick Schaal, Henry Schmit.

*Guards* — George Vogel, Casimir Reichlin, Martin Sweeney.

*Senators, Citizens, Soldiers, etc.*

|                        |   |   |   |   |                       |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Prompter,              | - | - | - | - | ANDREW HABERSTROH     |
| Director of Orchestra, | - | - | - | - | PROF. CHARLES MISCHKA |

1591.

ST. ALOYSIUS

1891.

TERCENTENARY CELEBRATION.

TUESDAY, JUNE 16th, 1891.

## PROGRAMME.

|                                                          |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| St. Aloysius March,                                      | COLLEGE BAND           |
| Oration of the Day,                                      | FREDERICK HOUCK        |
| The First Communion of St. Aloysius.                     | <i>Tableau Vivant.</i> |
| St. Aloysius. Poem of the Day, by F. X. O'Connor, S. J., |                        |
|                                                          | THOMAS BURKE           |

## "THE VOCATION OF ST. ALOYSIUS."

Historical Drama in three Acts,

By REV. A. GUGGENBERGER, S. J.

## CAST OF CHARACTERS :

|                                                  |                                 |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| St. Aloysius,                                    |                                 | ROBERT CONDON      |
| Ferrante, Father of St. Aloysius,                |                                 | JOSEPH MARTIN      |
| Rudolfo,                                         | { Brothers of St. Aloysius,     | VICTOR ZIMMERMANN  |
| Franceschino,                                    |                                 | JAMES NOLAN        |
| Cardinal Vincente Gonzaga,                       | { Uncles<br>of<br>St. Aloysius, | HENRY KINGSTON     |
| Scipio Gonzaga, Patriarch of<br>Jerusalem,       |                                 | ANTHONY STUEBER    |
| Annibale Gonzaga, General of<br>the Franciscans, |                                 | EDMUND BURKE       |
| William, Duke of Mantua,                         |                                 | AUGUST SCHWERTNER  |
| Count of Heimburg, Imperial Ambassador,          |                                 | WILLIAM CARROLL    |
| Malatesta,                                       |                                 | PAUL MALLMANN      |
| Carlo,                                           | { Italian Noblemen,             | FRANK NEBRICH      |
| Pancrazio,                                       |                                 | THOMAS REDDING     |
| Giovanni, Servant of St. Aloysius,               |                                 | WILLIAM GOECKEL    |
| First Ambassador of Milan,                       |                                 | LEO ROHR           |
| Second " " " " " " " " " "                       |                                 | FRANK McNAMARA     |
| Chamberlain of Castiglione,                      |                                 | HENRY DOLL         |
| Solomon Bononi,                                  | { Jews of Venice,               | VICTOR GOETTELMAHN |
| Isaac " " " " " " " " " "                        |                                 | CASIMIR REICHLIN   |
| Town-Syndico of Castiglione,                     |                                 | HENRY ANDRIES      |
| Tommaso,                                         |                                 | CHARLES HERR       |
| Pietro,                                          | { Citizens of Castiglione,      | ALEXANDER WILSON   |
| Paolo,                                           |                                 | ADOLPH SEEHOLZER   |
| Guido,                                           |                                 | JOHN PFLUGER       |
| Piccolo,                                         |                                 | ARTHUR SCHAUB      |

*Hired Murderers, Attendants, Peasants.*Aloysius' Departure from Home, *Tableau Vivant.*

TWENTY-FIRST  
ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT,

MONDAY, JUNE 22, 1891, at 8 P. M.

---

∴ PROGRAMME. ∴

Bridal Chorus, - - - - *Richard Wagner.*  
COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

Intermezzo, - - - - *Ignatius Czerwinski.*  
STRING ORCHESTRA.

**The Right of Private Property.**

JOSEPH HAAS.

**De Præstantia Eloquentiæ.**

JOSEPH MILLER.

Herbstgedanken, } Soprano Solo, - - *August Bungert.*  
Waldweh, }  
JOHN HACKER.

**Ludwig Windhorst, der Vorkaempfer wahrer Freiheit.**

FRANK BRAEUNIG.

Intermezzo, - - - - *John Lund.*  
STRINGS.

**Valedictory.**

CHARLES NELLANY.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

AWARDS OF CERTIFICATES.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

Home, Sweet Home, - *Arranged by Prof. Chas. Mischka.*  
COLLEGE BAND.

## THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

WAS CONFERRED ON

|                      |   |   |   |                      |
|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|
| JOSEPH BIDLINGMAIER, | - | - | - | Scranton, Pa.        |
| ROBERT CONDON,       | - | - | - | Minneapolis, Minn.   |
| JOSEPH HAAS,         | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.       |
| PAUL MALLMANN,       | - | - | - | Tompkinsville, N. Y. |
| JOSEPH MARTIN,       | - | - | - | Dubuque, Ia.         |
| CHARLES NELLANY,     | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.       |
| JACOB PAULUS,        | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.       |
| EUGENE RUDGE,        | - | - | - | Youngstown, O.       |

## CERTIFICATES

FOR THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THE COMMERCIAL  
COURSE WERE AWARDED TO

|                  |   |   |   |                 |
|------------------|---|---|---|-----------------|
| EMIL BALTHASAR,  | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| BRUNO BENZIGER,  | - | - | - | New York City.  |
| CHARLES DECKOP,  | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| JOHN DECKOP,     | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| JOSEPH GOETZ,    | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| EDWARD HAGER,    | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| WILLIAM HAMMOND, | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| RUDOLPH KUNZ,    | - | - | - | Dubuque, Ia.    |
| LEONARD LINK,    | - | - | - | Norwalk, O.     |
| FREDERICK LUHR,  | - | - | - | St. Mary's, Pa. |
| DANIEL MAHANEY,  | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| FRANK MCNAMARA,  | - | - | - | Bradford, Pa.   |
| WILLIAM MOONEY,  | - | - | - | Buffalo, N. Y.  |
| CHARLES SHELBY,  | - | - | - | St. Paul, Minn. |
| MARTIN SHELBY,   | - | - | - | St. Paul, Minn. |

# DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES.

---

## PRIZE OF HONOR.

---

*A. Boarders. Senior Division.*

GOLD MEDAL,

Presented by the Rt. Rev. S. V. RYAN, Bishop of Buffalo,  
awarded to

FREDERICK HOUCK.

*B. Boarders. Junior Division.*

GOLD MEDAL,

Presented by the Very Rev. JACOB RATHGEB, S. J., Provincial,  
awarded to

ROBERT SPIRIG.

*C. Day-Scholars.*

GOLD MEDAL,

Presented by WILLIAM C. LUTZ, Esq.,  
awarded to

JACOB PAULUS.

---

## PRIZE OF APPLICATION.

---

*A. Boarders. Senior Department.*

JOSEPH BIDLINGMAIER.

*B. Boarders. Junior Division.*

CHARLES CLASGEN.

*C. Day-Scholars.*

FRANK NEBRICH.

## CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

---

### Class of Philosophy.

ROBERT CONDON — Gold Medal, presented by Thomas Ashton, Esq.,  
for Excellence in Philosophy.

PAUL MALLMANN — Premium in Science.

#### NEXT IN MERIT:

*Philosophy* — Jacob Paulus, Charles Nellany, Joseph Haas.

*Science* — Joseph Mart'n, Eugene Rudge, Joseph Haas.

---

### Class of Rhetoric.

JOSEPH MILLER — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence  
in Religious Instruction, Greek and Mathe-  
matics.

JOSEPH HOPP — Premium in Latin, History, Physics and  
Chemistry.

HENRY KINGSTON — Premium in English.

#### NEXT IN MERIT:

*Religious Instruction* — Joseph Hopp, Henry Kingston, Frank Nebrich.

*Latin* — Joseph Miller, Henry Kingston, Frank Nebrich.

*Greek* — Joseph Hopp, Frank Nebrich, Henry Kingston.

*English* — August Schwertner, Frank Nebrich, Edmund  
Burke.

*History* — Joseph Miller, Henry Kingston, Edmund  
Burke.

*Mathematics* — Joseph Hopp, August Schwertner, Andrew  
Haberstroh.

*Physics* } — Joseph Miller, August Schwertner, Henry  
*Chemistry* } Doll.

---

### Class of Poetry.

FRANK BRAEUNIG — Premium for General Proficiency and Ex-  
cellence in Latin and English.

ANDREW KAWCZYNSKI — Premium in Mathematics, Physics and  
Chemistry.

THOMAS BURKE — Premium in Religious Instruction.

JAMES FRIOL — Premium in Greek.

FRANK MANNHARDT — Premium in History.

## NEXT IN MERIT:

|                              |                                                       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Religious Instruction</i> | — Frank Mannhardt, Andrew Kawczynski, Frank Braeunig. |
| <i>Latin</i>                 | — Andrew Kawczynski, Thomas Burke.                    |
| <i>Greek</i>                 | — Frank Braeunig, John Paulus, Andrew Kawczynski.     |
| <i>English</i>               | — Gregory Ashe, Andrew Kawczynski.                    |
| <i>History</i>               | — Thomas Burke, Andrew Kawczynski, Frank Braeunig.    |
| <i>Mathematics</i>           | — Frank Mannhardt, Thomas Burke.                      |
| <i>Physics</i>               | } — John Pfluger, Frank Mannhardt, Thomas Burke.      |
| <i>Chemistry</i>             |                                                       |

## Class of Humanities.

|                   |                                                                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PETER BOGENSCHUTZ | — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in English and Mathematics. |
| WILLIAM CARROLL   | — Premium in Christian Doctrine.                                             |
| LEO ROHR          | — Premium in Latin.                                                          |
| WILLIAM SCHRECK   | — Premium in Greek.                                                          |
| BERNARD KNAUER    | — Premium in History.                                                        |

## NEXT IN MERIT:

|                           |                                                         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Christian Doctrine</i> | — Peter Bogenschutz, William Hill, William Schreck.     |
| <i>Latin</i>              | — William Schreck, Peter Bogenschutz, Charles Dings.    |
| <i>Greek</i>              | — Peter Bogenschutz, Joseph Timmes, Frank Seeger.       |
| <i>English</i>            | — William Schreck, Joseph Timmes, Casimir Reichlin.     |
| <i>Mathematics</i>        | — Joseph Timmes, William Schreck, Edward Zenner.        |
| <i>History</i>            | — Peter Bogenschutz, Frederick Schaal, William Schreck. |

## First Class of Grammar.

- MICHAEL LUTZ — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Mathematics and History.
- GERHARD WEILBACHER — Premium in English.

## NEXT IN MERIT:

- Christian Doctrine* — Charles Jansen, Benjamin Kelly, Joseph Matuszewski.
- English* — Michael Lutz, Charles Jansen, Anthony Klein.
- Mathematics* — Joseph Matuszewski, Frank Murray, Joseph Dirscherl.
- History* — Charles Jansen, Joseph Matuszewski, Frank Murray.

## Second Class of Grammar.

- ROBERT SPIRIG — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Latin (I), English (I) and Arithmetic (II).
- WILLIAM JANSEN — Premium in Arithmetic (I) and English (II).
- PHILIP BURKERT — Premium in Latin (II).
- JOHN HACKER — Premium in Christian Doctrine.
- JOHN STEDLER — Premium in History.
- JOSEPH GATES — Premium in Geography.
- MICHAEL WEBER — Premium in Penmanship and Drawing.

## NEXT IN MERIT:

- Christian Doctrine* — Louis Vinez, Philip Burkert, Robert Spirig.
- Latin* — John Stedler, Joseph Gates, Henry Landenbach, William Jansen, John Hacker, Edward Geisenhoff.
- English* — Louis Vinez, Philip Burkert, John Hacker, Michael Weber, Albert Jacobs, Henry Siedler.
- Arithmetic* — Louis Vinez, Joseph Gates, Philip Burkert, James Nolan. Jacob Kanzler, Henry Coon.
- History* — Robert Spirig, Philip Burkert, Henry Landenbach.
- Geography* — Robert Spirig, John Hacker, James Nolan.
- Penmanship and Drawing* } — Albert Jacobs, Philip Burkert, Charles Doerr.

## Third Class of Grammar.

- JOHN KAERLY — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Latin (I) and English (I).  
 CHARLES CLASGENS — Premium in Arithmetic (I) and Latin (II).  
 JOSEPH HOLZMACHER — Premium in Christian Doctrine and English (II).  
 AUGUSTIN CARROLL — Premium in Arithmetic (II).  
 FRANK BURZYNSKI — Premium in Geography.  
 JOSEPH OCHS — Premium in Penmanship and Drawing.

## NEXT IN MERIT.

- Christian Doctrine* — Charles Clasgens, Frank Schlager, Frank Burzynski.  
*Latin* — Frank Burzynski, Anthony Welker, Joseph Holzmacher, Frank Schlager, Henry Meyer, Valentine Hormes.  
*English* — Charles Clasgens, Joseph Ochs, Joseph O'Connor, Valentine Hormes, Frank Burzynski, Anthony Welker.  
*Arithmetic* — John Kaerly, Joseph Holzmacher, Anthony Thomas, Anthony Welker, Leo Doll, Joseph Ochs.  
*Geography* — Michael O'Gorman, Charles Clasgens, Anthony Welker.  
*Penmanship and Drawing.* } — Edward Tiede, Frank Burzynski.

## COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

### First Commercial Class.

- BRUNO BENZIGER — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in English, History, Physics and Chemistry.
- CHARLES SHELBY — Premium in Algebra, Arithmetic and Commercial Law.
- JOSEPH GOETZ — Premium in Christian Doctrine.
- RUDOLPH KUNZ — Premium in Book-keeping.
- FRANK MCNAMARA — Premium in Political Economy.

### NEXT IN MERIT:

- Christian Doctrine* — Bruno Benziger, Rudolph Kunz, Frank McNamara.
- Algebra* — Joseph Goetz, Bruno Benziger, Frank McNamara.
- Arithmetic* — Joseph Goetz, Bruno Benziger, Frank McNamara.
- English* — Frank McNamara, Joseph Goetz, Charles Shelby.
- History* — Frank McNamara, Joseph Goetz, Charles Shelby.
- Physics* — Frank McNamara, Charles Shelby, Joseph Goetz.
- Chemistry* — Charles Shelby, Frank McNamara, Joseph Goetz.
- Commercial Law* — Frank McNamara, Bruno Benziger, Joseph Goetz.
- Political Economy* — Charles Shelby, Emil Balthasar, Bruno Benziger.
- Book-keeping* — Frank McNamara, Charles Shelby, Emil Balthasar.

### Second Commercial Class.

- JOSEPH WEBER — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Book-keeping and Arithmetic.
- FRANK SEHRER — Premium in English (I) and Arithmetic.
- JAMES FINERTY — Premium in History and English (II).
- HENRY SCHWEIGERT — Premium in Christian Doctrine.
- JOHN GORMAN — Premium in Algebra.
- WILLIAM VILSACK — Premium in Geography.
- PETER ENGELHARDT — Premium in Penmanship.

## NEXT IN MERIT:

|                           |                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Christian Doctrine</i> | — Joseph Bill, Joseph Weber, Henry Trenkamp.                                                    |
| <i>Algebra</i>            | — Joseph Hammacher, William Cook, Robert Kerr.                                                  |
| <i>Arithmetic</i>         | — John Gorman, Philip Harty, Andrew Weidenboerner, Robert Kerr, William Cook, Edward Neuhausel. |
| <i>English</i>            | — Albert Fochtman, John Gorman, Joseph Bill, Joseph Weber, Philip Harty, Rufus Doyle.           |
| <i>History</i>            | — Joseph Bill, Peter Engelhardt, Rufus Doyle.                                                   |
| <i>Geography</i>          | — George Daul, John Gorman, George Kerper.                                                      |
| <i>Book-keeping</i>       | — Joseph Bill, Andrew Weidenboerner, Frank Sehrer.                                              |
| <i>Penmanship</i>         | — Henry Trenkamp, John Gorman, Daniel Murray.                                                   |

## Third Commercial Class.

|                   |                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FRANK MAHONEY     | — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in English and Penmanship. |
| CLEMENT HESS      | — Premium in Book-keeping and Arithmetic (II).                              |
| LOUIS LEBLING     | — Premium in Christian Doctrine.                                            |
| FERDINAND WILDNER | — Premium in Arithmetic (I).                                                |
| THEODORE METCALF  | — Premium in English (II).                                                  |
| EUGENE KRAUS      | — Premium in Geography.                                                     |
| ERASTUS MORAHAN   | — Premium in History.                                                       |
| FRANK ROHR        | — Premium in Drawing.                                                       |

## NEXT IN MERIT:

|                           |                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Christian Doctrine</i> | — Frank Mahoney, Eugene Kraus, Philip Pfohl.                                           |
| <i>Arithmetic</i>         | — George Hamberger, Eugene Kraus, Frank Mahoney, Philip Pfohl, Emil Zerbe, Henry Cook. |
| <i>English</i>            | — Ferdinand Wildner, Eugene Kraus, Frank Rohr, Louis Lebling, Philip Pfohl.            |
| <i>Book-keeping</i>       | — Emil Zerbe, George McDonald, Ferdinand Wildner.                                      |
| <i>Geography</i>          | — Frank Mahoney, Ferdinand Wildner, Theodore Metcalf.                                  |
| <i>History</i>            | — Frank Mahoney, Theodore Metcalf, Frank Rohr.                                         |
| <i>Penmanship</i>         | — Martin Sweeney, August Vilsack, Joseph Hughes.                                       |
| <i>Drawing</i>            | — Frank Mahoney, Ferdinand Wildner, Martin Sweeney.                                    |

## Fourth Commercial Class.

|                    |                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LOUIS SPRINGER     | — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Arithmetic (I) and Drawing. |
| WILLIAM SCHINDLER  | — Premium in Christian Doctrine.                                                |
| CHARLES SCHWEIGERT | — Premium in Bible History.                                                     |
| FRANK CREHAN       | — Premium in Arithmetic (II).                                                   |
| JOSEPH GOETZ       | — Premium in English (I).                                                       |
| FREDERICK LIEBEL   | — Premium in English (II).                                                      |
| EDMUND LUTZ        | — Premium in Geography.                                                         |
| GEORGE DIETL       | — Premium in Penmanship.                                                        |

## NEXT IN MERIT:

|                           |                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Christian Doctrine</i> | — Charles Schweigert, Edmund Lutz, Charles Lawton.                                             |
| <i>Bible History</i>      | — William Schindler, Edmund Lutz, Gottlieb Schoenfeld.                                         |
| <i>Arithmetic</i>         | — Edward Meyer, Joseph Goetz, John Schoat.                                                     |
| <i>English</i>            | — Charles Maute, John Schoat, Gottlieb Schoenfeld, Louis Springer, George Dietl, Frank Crehan. |
| <i>Geography</i>          | — George Dietl, John Hoen, Frederick Liebel.                                                   |
| <i>Penmanship</i>         | — Charles Schweigert, Gottlieb Schoenfeld, Henry Schmit.                                       |
| <i>Drawing</i>            | — William Schindler, Charles Forlong, Rudolph Walter.                                          |

## PREPARATORY CLASS. DIVISION A.

- FLETCHER BURKE — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Christian Doctrine and English.  
 JOHN BRUSS — Premium in Arithmetic and Penmanship.  
 EDMUND REISCH — Premium in Bible History.  
 BOLESIAUS NAPIEZEK — Premium in Geography.

## NEXT IN MERIT:

- Christian Doctrine* — Edmund Reisch, Emil Hoen, Frank Handel.  
*Bible History* — Emil Hoen, Leo Stanton. Fletcher Burke.  
*English* — Emil Hoen, Edmund Reisch, Grattan English.  
*Arithmetic* — Frank Handel, Joseph Bihr, Boleslaus Napiezek.  
*Geography* — Emil Hoen, John Bruss, Henry Lutz.  
*Penmanship* — Boleslaus Napiezek, Henry Prost, Julius Heide.

## PREPARATORY CLASS. DIVISION B.

- FRANK SCHUERMANN — Premium for General Proficiency and Excellence in Penmanship.  
 WALTER WALSH — Premium in Christian Doctrine, English and Geography.  
 EUGENE GALVIN — Premium in Bible History.  
 CLARENCE HART — Premium in Arithmetic.

## NEXT IN MERIT:

- Christian Doctrine* — Frank Schuermann, John Prechtel, Joseph Zeis.  
*Bible History* — Joseph Zeis, Walter Walsh, Frank Shuermann.  
*English* — George Weber, Frank Schuermann, Eugene Galvin.  
*Arithmetic* — Frank Hamberger, Frank Schuermann, Joseph Zeis.  
*Geography* — Frank Schuermann, Clarence Hart, Joseph Zeis.  
*Penmanship* — John Prechtel, Clarence Hart, Eugene Galvin.

## COURSES.

---

### I. Christian Doctrine.

(*German Division*).

Premium: Anthony Welker.

Next in Merit: Joseph Ochs, John Kaferly.

### II. German.

#### A. *Classes of Rhetoric and Poetry combined.*

Premium: Frank Braeunig.

Next in Merit: Theodore Schuette, Victor Goettelmann,  
Arthur Schaub.

#### B. *Classes of Humanities and First Grammar combined.*

Premium: Leo Rohr.

Next in Merit: Casimir Reichlin, Joseph Andries, Joseph Timmes.

#### C. *Second and Third Grammar Classes combined.*

Premium: Albert Jacobs.

Next in Merit: Henry Laudenbach, Henry Siedler, Michael Weber.

#### D. *Second and Third Commercial Classes combined*

Premium: Emil Zerbe.

Next in Merit: Ferdinand Wildner, George Kerper, Frank Rohr.

#### E. *Fourth Commercial and Preparatory Classes combined.*

Premium: Leo Willmann.

Next in Merit: John Schoat, Frederick Liebel, Henry Schmit.

### III. Course of German Grammar.

*Division A.* Premium: Andrew Kawczynski.

Next in Merit: Victor Zimmermann, Joseph Wilwerding.

*Division B.* Premium: Joseph Matuszewski.

Next in Merit: Benjamin Kelly, Henry Coon, William Cook.

*Division C.* Premium: James Nolan.

Next in Merit: James Fitch.

## IV. Book-keeping.

*(Classical Department).**Division A.* Premium: Adolph Seeholzer.

Next in Merit: Joseph Timmes, Casimir Reichlin, Frank Holmwood.

*Division B.* Premium: Louis Vinez.

Next in Merit: Henry Siedler, Louis Jacobs, Albert Jacobs.

## V. Singing.

*Senior Division.* Premium: William Goeckel.

Next in Merit: Henry Andries, Joseph Miller, John Pfluger.

*Junior Division.* Premium: John Hacker.Next in Merit: Henry Schweigert, Charles Schweigert,  
Edward Schouten.

## VI. Drawing.

Premium: Frank Mannhardt.

Next in Merit: John Kerker, Joseph Dirscherl.

## VII. Short-hand.

*I. Term.* Premium: Robert Spirig.

Next in Merit: Andrew Weidenboerner, Joseph Goetz.

*II. Term.* Premium: Henry Coon.

Next in Merit: Edward Zenner, Ferdinand Wildner.

## VIII. Type-writing.

Premium: Frank Jacobi.

Next in Merit: William Stovering, Charles Shelby, Martin Sweeney.

## ELOCUTION CONTEST.

*Classical Course. Division A.*Premium—ex æquo -- { Joseph Martin.  
Charles Nellany.*Division B.*

Premium: John Kaferly.

*Commercial Course. Division A.*

Premium: Edmund Hausle.

*Division B.*

Premium: August Vilsack.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

---

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations to the Museum and Library :

The Honorable Secretaries of various Departments of the U. S. Government, Washington, D. C.—Several volumes of Public Documents.

Hon. L. G. Gertsen, Judge in Roermond, Holland.—A fine coin collection of some hundred pieces.

Rev. Jacques Ling, S. J., Zi-ka-wai near Shanghai, China.—Precious Chinese suit.

Rev. J. H. Wibbe, Schenectady, N. Y.—Specimens of plants.

Rev. W. J. McNab, Medina, N. Y.—Valuable books.

Mr. Th. Ashton, Buffalo, N. Y.—Valuable books.

Mr. M. Rohr, Buffalo, N. Y.—Collection of beetles and butterflies.

Mr. P. H. Mooney, Elmira, N. Y.—Coal Flora Atlas.

Mr. G. W. Hawley, Niagara Falls.—Agates, minerals.

## SPECIAL NOTICE.

---

The College considers itself bound by the strictest contract to procure, as far as possible, the advancement of all its students; but only on one condition, viz: that the parents or guardians fulfil their part of the contract by complying with all the College regulations. In particular it requires

**Attendance from the very first day,  
Attendance every day,  
Attendance the whole day.**

---

**Studies will be resumed  
on  
Wednesday, Sept. 2nd, at 8 A. M.  
1891.**

---

## INDEX.

|                                |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Prospectus                     | - | - | - | - | - | 3  |
| Faculty and Officers           | - | - | - | - | - | 8  |
| Courses of Instruction         | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Catalogue of Students          | - | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| Societies                      | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| Exhibitions and Entertainments | - | - | - | - | - | 29 |
| Commencement                   | - | - | - | - | - | 37 |
| Diplomas and Certificates      | - | - | - | - | - | 38 |
| Distribution of Prizes         | - | - | - | - | - | 39 |
| Acknowledgments                | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Special Notice                 | - | - | - | - | - | 51 |

### CORRIGENDA & ADDENDA :

- Page 18 read: Kennedy, Frank .....City.  
 " 20 " O'Connor, Joseph.....Ohio.  
 " 15 add: Bogenschutz, Peter.....City.  
 " 23 " Zimmermann, Victor.....Pennsylvania.  
 " " read: Total Number 362.











UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 111853781